

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines S&C No0256-67
Copy No 1 of 8 Copies
3/LID/blp
5750
9 April 1967

~~_____~~ (Downgraded at Three Year Intervals, DOD DIR 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 March 1967 through 31 March 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with references (a) through (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

C. J. Fitzgerald
for C. C. CROSSFIELD

C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 1611
1 of 7 copies

7TH MAR - CMD CHRON

MAR 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 March 1967 to 31 March 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division
(Rein), FMP

COMMANDER

Col C. C. CROSSFIELD
011426 USMC
(1-31 Mar67)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

1stLt B. T. ANGELINI
089555 USMCR
(1-7 Mar67)

2ndLt T. A. NEIDHART JR.
093328 USMC
(8-31 Mar67)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col J. D. ROWLEY
053367 USMC
(1-31 Mar67)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol W. P. KITTERMAN
061948 USMC
(1-31 Mar67)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol E. J. BRONARS
050746 USMC
(1-31 Mar67)

2. Location of Battalions:

1-31 March 1967: Chu Lai, RVN, (3rd Bn, 1-31 Mar67: DUC PHO, RVN)

3. Staff Officers - Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol R. E. JOHNSON 045285 USMC	1-31 Mar67
S-1	Capt D. R. MUNCIE 085517 USMC	1-31 Mar67
S-2	Capt D. L. WALKER 084396 USMC	1-31 Mar67
S-3	Maj E. F. FITZGERALD 058209 USMC	1-31 Mar67
S-4	Maj G. H. TURLEY 060297 USMC	1-31 Mar67
S-5	Maj R. A. WIDDOWS 072051 USMC	1-10 Mar67
	Capt C. E. GONZALES 070565 USMC	11-31 Mar67

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CC [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED ART II

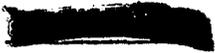
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]



UNCLASSIFIED

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>OFF</u>	USMC	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	USN	<u>ENL</u>
119		3557	11		157

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. TOPICSa. Personnel and Administration

(1) Administration. No significant changes occurred during the reporting period.

(2) Personnel. During March, operations consisted of processing and the assignment of 321 replacements, 358 Rest & Recuperation quotas being allocated and filled, administration of 233 rotatees, processing of 8 emergency leave requests and the processing of 24 six month extension requests.

(3) There has been no significant increase or decrease in the total number of officers and enlisted personnel in the Regiment.

(4) Casualties Sustained.

(a) Casualties for the period included 32 KIA's and 326 WIA's.

(b) There were 7 non-battle injuries.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain

(1) Significant Reports.

(a) During March, considerable low level agent reports have indicated that elements of the 21st Regiment are presently in a re-training and re-grouping phase. The last reported acceptable location of this unit places it in the vicinity of BS 5081.

(b) Indications during March were that the 1st VC Regiment has been gradually moving northeasterly from its location in SON HA-MINH LONG Districts. On 6 March, a 150 man CIDG patrol, north of the MINH LONG Camp BS 6357, was ambushed by a sizeable VC unit. A CIDG reaction element committed on the same day was likewise ambushed in the same vicinity; friendly casualties were heavy. Information obtained from a PW taken during the MINH LONG reaction operation, coupled with information obtained from another returnee, indicated the poss-

1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ibility that elements of the 1st VC Regiment participated in the MINH LONG ambush. The latest acceptable location of the 1st VC Regiment places it in the vicinity of BS 568549 near the border line of MINH LONG - NGAI HANH Districts.

(c) Generally, the remaining VC/NVA units carried on the OOB continue to operate around their reported locations of the previous month. The 48th Provincial Mobile Battalion continues to operate in the Cape BANGANGAN Peninsula, and is presently believed to be located in the vicinity of BS 762842. Further South, in TU NGAI - NGAI HANH Districts the 38th Provincial Mobile Battalion was reported to be operating during March. Presently, this unit is believed to be located on the fringe of NGAI HANH District in the vicinity of BS 670568 just outside of MO DUC District. This is the general operating area of the 38th Battalion. This unit has been reported there frequently.

(d) The enemy dispositions in the MO DUC - DUC PHO Districts continue to remain strong, and pose a threat to friendly outposts and bases. On 24 March, a heavy mortar/recoilless rifle attack took place in the vicinity of BS 815384 directed against the USMC Base/LSA near NUI DANG (BS 814384). The fuel supply was hit, as well as the mortar and 105mm positions. Nevertheless, friendly casualties were light, and no grave damage was inflicted. All NVA/VC units continue to operate around their previously reported locations, and there has been no significant change in the OOB.

(e) There have been no significant changes in the CHU LAI OOB and all the confirmed VC units are continuing to operate in their generally accepted locations. Several interrogations of detainees revealed that there is one squad of the 95th Local Force Company (carried as a "probable" unit on OOB Files) operating in the PHU LONG Hamlet, BINH LANH Village, BINH SON District area vicinity BS 6496 in the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines TAOR. This area has recently become a trouble spot in which several sightings and contact with VC of squad sized strength and more were made. There have also been several reports of battalion-sized VC units moving into the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines TAOR.

(2) Operations.

(a) There were two USMC operations during March. The first, a continuation of Operation DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI was conducted by the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines, the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines and the SLF, comprised of the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines during the period 26 February to 3 March. This operation was conducted in the DUC PHO District, QUANG NGAI Province. Contact

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

was light during this operation with only sniper incidents reported and no significant contact attained with any Main Force or NVA units believed to be located in the area. The majority of enemy casualties were inflicted by Air, Naval Gunfire, or Artillery. Upon completion of the operation, USMC units had inflicted a total of 153 VC KIA confirmed, 104 VC KIA probable, captured 1 NVA PW, detained 49 VN as suspects, and captured 15 individual weapons.

(b) Operation PERRY was conducted in BINH SON District, QUANG NGAI Province. This operation was initiated and conducted by the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines during 25-27 March. USMC units had no contact with enemy units but encountered several booby traps. Operation PERRY accounted for the processing of 1168 refugees by 2nd Battalion, the detention of 6 VN as suspects, and the capture of 3 individual weapons.

(c) Both Operation DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI and Operation PERRY were successful from an intelligence view point. During Operation DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI through the interrogation of captives, a considerable amount of information about the guerilla structure in the DUC PHO District area was obtained. Guerilla losses and tactics were disclosed and their methods and indoctrination procedures on the local population were noted. During Operation PERRY 1168 refugees were processed by 2nd Battalion to the BINH SON District for future re-location in a relatively secure area. Over 1,500 pounds of rice was captured and was turned over to the GVN. USMC units in both operating areas further hampered the freedom of movement for the VC and caused them either to vacate the operational areas or to cease active operations.

(3) Significant Events. VC activity within the TAOR during March was moderate with a total of 208 initiated incidents of which 40 were mine/booby trap incidents. There were three significant events, two within the TAOR, and one which occurred in close proximity to the TAOR.

(a) On the 14th, a VC Trawler was run aground by the USN and was later observed in the vicinity of BS 7391. Company "D", 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was deployed as a BALDEAGLE to guard the trawler and to recover any equipment that could be found. Various types of contraband were found by the USMC unit; this included a total of 1186 Chicom Carbines, Type 53; 23 Chicom SMGs, Type 43; 3 Chicom LMGs, Type 53, and 1 Chicom 12.7mm HVY MG, Type 54. Other contraband supplies were found, all of which were unserviceable because of the explosion which destroyed the ship. It is significant to point out that the Medical equipment recovered was the first of its type yet captured in Vietnam. Two complete sets of unused surgical instruments

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

were recovered. Each set included sufficient type and quantities of instruments to give general and orthopedic surgical capability to a mobile field-type surgical hospital. These supplies were believed to be destined for use some where in QUANG NGAI Province, and the loss of all the equipment undoubtedly has hurt the VC resupply system.

(b) On the 26th, a reinforced squad Medcap patrol from CAC L-5, Company "B", 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was engaged by an estimated 100 well armed VC in the vicinity of BS 712956. The Marine and PF squad received heavy small arms, automatic weapons, machinegun, and M-79 fire suffering 8 USMC KIA, 5 PF KIA, 1 USMC WIA and 1 PF WIA. The VC captured 8 M-14 Rifles, 1 M-1 Rifle, 1 M-79 Grenade Launcher, 1 BAR, 2 U. S. Carbines, 1 pair of binoculars, 10 M-26 grenades, 9 U. S. Cartridge belts, and Medcap supplies before fleeing. A reaction force was dispatched, supported by artillery, air and an AO which in addition to enemy casualties inflicted by the CAC patrol, resulted in a total of 8 VC KIA confirmed, 10 VC KIA probable, and 19 VC WIA. Investigations revealed that the Marine Squad returned a heavy volume of fire and fought bravely in the face of overwhelming odds.

(c) During March, there were three instances of interference with radio communications. On the 22nd, the 1st Battalion 7th Marines CP experienced radio jamming on the secondary Bn TAC Net M-619, Freq 44.1; signal strength of the interference was 5x5. On the 23rd, a squad patrol from Company "C", 1st Battalion 7th Marines received two radio calls from an unknown station claiming to be the Company CP. Correct radio procedure, and unaccented English were used by the station. The patrol used authentication procedures and determined the two calls received were not from the Company CP. On the 30th, a fireteam ambush patrol from Company "C", 1st Battalion, 7th Marines during an engagement with the VC experienced the company TAC net being keyed out. The Marines fired on 1 VC carrying what appeared to be a radio but then lost contact.

(4) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and Combat Intelligence functions were carried out during the month. During Operation DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI a forward Regimental CP was maintained. In the Regimental CP (rear) normal functions were maintained to carry out the necessary combat intelligence work in the 7th Marines TAOR.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) Losses Inflicted on the Enemy.

(a) Personnel	Within TAOR
VC KIA Confirmed	64
VC WIA Probable	42
VCC	5
Detainees	154
Ralliers	1
(b) Weapons	10 rifles
	1 SMG
	1 flare pistol

(6) Weather. Ground operations were not affected by weather conditions during March. There was measurable precipitation recorded on 7 days, with a mean temperature for the month of 82 degrees and a mean relative humidity of 84 per cent.

(7) Terrain. Enclosures (2) through (4) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

c. Organization and Operations.

(1) Command Relations.

(a) During the period covered by this report, the 7th Regiment, less the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines, was under the operational control of the Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray. The 3rd Battalion was under direct operational control of the Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray.

(b) The 1st and 3rd Battalions of the Fifth Marines returned to OPCON 5th Marines 121200H March.

(2) Fire Support. Fire support during March was of a routine nature.

(3) Air Support.

(a) Air Defense	None
(b) Total Requests	154
(c) Total Filled	131

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SO

(d) Troop Lifts	6
(e) Logistic Lifts	9
(f) Prisoners	0
(g) Escorts	0
(h) Liaison	2
(i) Recon	4
(j) Unit Commanders	28
(k) Staff	8
(l) TAR	12
(m) Medevacs	62
(n) Cancelled Because of Weather	16
(o) Cancelled for Lack of Aircraft	7
(p) Total Cargo	62,900 lbs
(q) Total Troops	464
(r) Total Med-evac Personnel	109

(4) Significant Operations Conducted.

(a) Operation DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI was a multi-battalion operation involving 1st Battalion, 5th Marines and 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines working in conjunction with 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (SLF) and 2nd ARVN Division forces. This coordinated operation commenced 26 February in the DUC PHO District, QUANG NGAI Province and concluded on 3 March. Elements of the 7th Marines CP displaced to NUI DANG (BS 814383) and co-located with the CP of the 2nd ARVN Division.

(b) Operation PERRY was conducted by 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines in BINH SON District, QUANG NGAI Province, 25-27 March. Marines encountered no enemy units and were primarily involved in processing and helping to relocate 1168 refugees. Additional information is contained in enclosure (3).

6

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CC [REDACTED]

d. Plans.

(1) Combat Missions Assigned.

(a) Seventh Marines performs the following mission: contributes to the defense of the base area, airfield and auxiliary facilities of CHU LAI; defends and participates in the defense of any other selected US or GVN critical installations as directed; conducts unilateral offensive operations within an assigned sector and conducts coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in assigned sectors of Division Area of Responsibility. The 7th Marines is prepared for additional offensive operations as ordered.

(b) Seventh Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such camps as necessary.

(c) Seventh Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened District Capitols and Revolutionary Development Cadre, to re-establish such positions in enemy hands and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such positions.

(e) Seventh Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopters such reinforced units of squad, platoon, or company size as appropriate to engage and destroy small VC forces sighted or contacted in or adjacent to the TAOR, to reinforce friendly units, to protect downed aircraft or drones, and to exploit supporting arms employment such as Arc-Light strikes.

e. Training.

(1) During March, 160 personnel from 1st and 2nd Battalions attended Land Mine Warfare School conducted by the 1st Engineer Battalion. Third Battalion will commence sending personnel for this training in April.

(2) Nine men attended Vietnamese Language School conducted in DANANG and 4 in OKINAWA.

(3) NCO School in OKINAWA was attended by 3 personnel.

(4) Six men received instruction at the Basic Ammunition Technicians School on OKINAWA.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) All training for the XM16E1 rifle was completed by the three Battalions on 1 April.

(6) Indoctrination courses were conducted for 321 newly joined personnel by Regiment and the Battalions.

f. Combined Action Company Program.

(1) First Battalion presently has five Combined Action Platoons within its TAOR.

g. Logistic, Equipment and Supply.

(1) General. Several short duration Battalion (-) sized operations were conducted within the TAOR, incurring no significant logistical problem areas.

(a) The Regimental Headquarters was relocated approximately 1500 meters by 9 March. This movement was necessary because of the development of an Ammunition Supply Point (ASP). All cantonment has been relocated with little or no damage. The new camp area is a joint occupancy with the 1st Engineers Battalion. On 26 March, CG, TFX-Ray msg 260802Z designated the Commanding Officer, 7th Marines, Camp Commander.

(b) The Rear Echelon of the 3rd Bn, 7th Marines has been moved from the Task Force X-Ray area into the new Regimental Headquarters area. All organic equipment, less NBCD and Malaria Control materials, have now been moved forward to the Battalion's DUC PHO Combat Base. The 3rd Battalion's Rear Echelon has now been reduced to approximately 15 personnel. Their primary duties are personnel and logistical processing. Helicopter movement to and from the DUC PHO area is utilized by the Battalion to support their daily requirements. To be effective this helicopter movement system requires close continuous monitoring.

(2) Supply.

(a) The M-16 Rifle was directed to be placed into service before 1 April 1967. On 31 March the initial issue of weapons and ammunition to the Seventh Marines was accomplished by FLSG-BRAVO.

(b) Mount Out boxes still remain critically short items in all Battalions and the Headquarters Company.

(d) General Purpose (GP) Tentage is again becoming a major replacement problem. The Regiment now has approximately 25% of its GP tents nearing the unservicable Code "X" category. A separate letter report on this will be submitted to Commanding General, 1st Marine Division by 3 April.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Evacuation and Hospitalization. No significant or new problems.

(4) Transportation. During this period a revision in dispatching of vehicles was implemented by Task Force X-Ray. For administrative and house-keeping purposes five 6 x 6's are automatically dispatched to organizations. Should additional requirements become necessary, only this special requirement is requested. Overall the transportation support has been very good.

(5) Service. The 1st Engineer Battalion's support has been excellent during this period. Their ability to task organize and deploy rapidly to support combat requirements and the professional manner in which they have provided assistance is noteworthy.

h. Civic Action/Civial Affairs

(1) The 7th Marines provided medical assistance to 16,077 civilians during March 1967. The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines provided assistance in the following Hamlets: PHUOC THIEN, PHUOC HOA, LE THUY, TAN HY, SON TRA, and DONG LE. The 2nd Battalion provided assistance in the following Hamlets: NAM BINH, PHUOC BINH, PHU LE, PHU LOC, CHAU TU, THANH TRA, TIEN DAO, and NUOC MON.

(2) The Commanding Officer attended the change of command ceremony of the BINH SON District Chief. Dai Uy Hiec, the out-going District Chief expressed his thanks for the support given by the 7th Marines during his term of office. Dai Uy Dang was installed as the new Chief of BINH SON District.

(3) The S-5 Section, 7th Marines, provided scrap lumber for the CHU LAI Team of Military Security Service for the construction of check points to be erected outside of the fence of the CHU LAI airfield and for a MSS office in AN TON. Also six empty oil drums were delivered to District Headquarters, BINH SON for use in constructing rafts to be used to guard BINH SON Bridge.

(4) The 7th Marines S-5 Section provided twelve (12) truck loads of scrap lumber and bamboo building material to be used for the construction of the refugee camp in BINH SON. The S-5 Section assisted in the org-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

anization of the Refugee Collection Point at TIEN DAO during Operation PERRY. There, 1168 refugees were processed and passed on to the District Processing Center. Four trucks were provided to assist in the shuttling of elderly and infirm refugees from the 2/7 collection point to the District Processing Center. Three (3) G.P. tents were provided on a temporary loan for the housing of refugees.

(5) The S-5 provided transportation assistance to District Headquarters in the form of two semi-trucks needed to haul relief supplies and building materials from QUANG NGAI to BINH SON. Trucks were a part of a large convoy that was transporting material to and from the LSA at QUANG NGAI.

i. Psychological Operations

(1) During March, 8 air drops of leaflets and 7 aerial broadcasts were conducted in the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalion's TAOR's. Numerous other leaflet drops and broadcasts were made by Task Force X-Ray throughout the Regiment's TAOR and over the rivers and waterways located there-in.

j. Communications

(1) General. Operational communications support during March was restricted to providing automatic retransmission services for Battalion Headquarters groups deployed on battalion-sized operations.

(2) Regimental Communications facilities were constructed and made operational in the new Command Post. All communications facilities are in protective structures and the large majority of sandbagging has been completed.

(3) The electrical system for the new camp was installed and operational by 15 March.

k. Medical

(1) During March 120 men were treated, with 6 cases of venereal disease reported in Headquarters Company.

(2) The entire Regiment suffered only 3 cases of fevers of undetermined origin and 1 case of malaria.

1. New Techniques Employed. Enclosures (2) through (4) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

2. ENTRIES. Tab A (7th Marines Unit Journal for March)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE AND SUPPORTING COMMANDS

*Filed
Sep*

- a. ✓ Enclosure (2): 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ Enclosure (3): 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ Enclosure (4): 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

- b. ✓ Tab A: 7th Marines Unit Journal for March
- ✓ Tab B: Daily Intelligence Summaries for March #59 - #89

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

7TH MAR - UNIT JNL

MAR 1967

TAB - 4

7th Marines

Unit Journal

for

March

1967

7-11-67 11:00 AM

MAR 11 1967

7AB-A

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines

IN OUT SERNO DTG MESSAGE

Journal for January is opened.

- 011045H 1 FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. (A) 7B11 squad sec (B) 010945H (C) BS 699949 2-BS 697949 (D) Patrol observed 1 VC in black PJ's moving north. (E) Fired 3 rds 7.62. VC disappeared into heavy brush. Search of area revealed 1 ChiCom grenade drop by VC. (F-I) Neg (M-) 1 ChiCom grenade (N) Neg
- 011145H 2 FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7H22 sqd S&D (B) 011040H (C) PS 510915 2-PS 509915 (D) Patrol observed 1 VC running from patrol across rice paddy wearing black PJ's (H) Patrol challenged VC at distance of approx 100 meters. VC continued to flee. Fired 4 rds at distance of 200 meters resulting in 1 KIA. KIA approx 27 yrs old, No ID card. While patrol was searching body received 3-4 rds sniper fire. (F-H) Neg (E) 1 Conf (J-N) Neg
- 011145H 3 FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7G7 sqd S&D (B) 010945H (C) PS 542966 (D) Observed 3 VC with weapons run into hamlet. (E) Swept hamlet finding 8 male VCS ranging in age from 18-40 yrs old. Wall forward to Bn for interrogation (F-K) Neg (L) A (M-N) Neg.
- 011215H 4 FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) 7D4 sqd combat (B) 01100H (C) 1-BS 654995 2-BS 653997 (D) Patrol observed 3 VC with weapons wearing black PJ's. (E) Patrol closed and VC fled to NW into heavy brush. Patrol fired 75 rds 7.62 and 3 rds M-79. Observed 1 VC fall. Ftm searched area with inconclusive results. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.
- 011220H 5 FR: 2601 to 7th Mar. (A) 2601 sqd security (B) 011110H (C) BT 409114 2-BT 409111 (D) Patrol received 3 rds a/n fire from approx 300 meters south of patrol from estimated 1 sniper. While checking out sniper position received approx 15 more rounds a/a fire approx 200 meters to the east. Sniper could not be observed. (E) No fire was returned from patrol. A search of area was made with inconclusive results. (F - N) Negative.
- 011555H 6 FR: CAC to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) CAC 1 sqd sec patrol (5 tac - J) (B) 011500H (C) 1- BT 338165 2- BT 325162 (D) Patrol spotted (3) VC wearing black PJ's in coolie hats. VC came out of brush into rice paddy. 1 VC carried 1 carbine. Upon seeing patrol VC turned and fled into brush. VC approx 500 meters away. (E) Patrol fired 50 rd 7.62 mm. Observed 1 VC fall then get up. VC fled s/w direction VC did not return fire area searched found blood trail when VC fell. (F) - (H) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
- 011640H 7 FR: CAC 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) CAC A 7A5 sqd combat (B) 011430H (C) 2-658027 2-655010, 660024 (D) Spotted 4 VC with weapons moving southeast (E) Called 10 105mm HE rds squad then called AO and began to search area. AO spotted 4 VC with weapons entering village at 660025. Squad searched village. No evidence of VC. Further search had neg results. (F-N) Neg.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines

REF	OPP	STRNG	DEG.	MESSAGE
011640H		P		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7B11 sound security (P) 011630H (C) 1-719950 2- same (D) Dicker no 2 VC w/o ID cards. While returning to OP. Age 19-23 yrs male wearing black PJ's. (E) Returned VC to CP for interrogation, by helmet officials. Identified both VC as VC. Will forward to battalion S-2 for further disposition to IIT (P-J) Neg (K) Neg (L) VC 2 (M-N) Neg.
011640H		9		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7C2 sad combat (B) 011630H (C) 1-624961 2-673961 (D) Sqd received s/a sniper fire, also BAR fire from across river. Arty mission called. Sniper fire continued. Smoke called to screen withdrawal of sqd. AG called, but unable to operate due to weather (E) Follow-up report to follow (F) 1 FWC (G) 1 Evac (H-V) Neg.
011920H		10		Followup to spotrep 011630H. (A) 7C2 sad combat (B) 011630H (C) BS 617955 2-BS 627955 BS 627965 (D) Sniper fire cont from BS 617955 BS 627965. Arty mission to cover re' evac WP HC smoke. HE delivered. (E) Med evac returned. Gunships attempted to extract wounded, received s/a fire and was damaged and landed at LZ MACONLZA. Coord BS 629997. AG came on station delivered fixed wing fire. 7C2 extracted by helo at BS 617955. Sniper fire cont at AG. (I) 1 VC KIA cont (N) Approx 1/3 caves at BS 627955 destroyed.
011745H		11		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7B11 sad S&D (B) 011630H (C) 1-510941 (E) Patrol tripped 1 ChiCom grenade rigged with trip wire in hedgerow, at chest height. 1 USMC KIA non-evac (E) Searched area discovered 1 additional ChiCom grenade rigged w/trip wire. Detonated in place. Fire team from CP dispatched to pick-up KIA (F) Neg (G) 1 Non-evac (H) Neg - (N) Neg
011600H		12		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol additions. 7B10, ftn, 011700H, 011745H, combat 668974, 699975. 7B20, ftn, 020030, 020100H Combat. 693971, 699975.
011601H		13		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition. 7B4, ftn, 011500H to 020730H, 533937.
012130H		14		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 011930H (C1) 624004 (C2) 62003 (D) Co A combat base rec 20 rds S/A fire from vic of BT 626003 (E) Sqd combat patrol searched area. Found no further evidence of VC attack (F-N) Neg
012245H		15		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Sec 26 D-1 (B) 011700H (C1) BT 424101 (C2) BT 424102 (E) Pat obs 1 Vn female at a distance of 200m running NE away from patrol. Pat challenged to halt in Vn language. Obs female enter house at BT 424102. No rds fired (E) Pat apprehended Vn female age 18 in house. Detainees appeared highly suspicious. Forwarded to Bn S-2 for interrogation. Suspect was highly uncooperative and evasive to questions. Will forward to IIT. (F-V) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2 S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
012250H		16		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar PF amb sites 407137, 407139, 407094, 406095, 407093, 426110, 418119, 418220, 419121, 417123, 417119, 450082, 430114, 430114 , 379175, 378173, 380174, 426110, 501006, 504062, 507055, 483047, 484049.
012255H		17		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D9 Ftm w/PP's 011900H 020600H amb 665978 new; 7D10 Ftm w/ARVN 011930H 020600H amb 665974 new; On the 2nd 7D10 021730H 021830H Sec, Ftm (+) 638901, 641985 new, 7D11 Ftm Rein 021730H 021830H sec 641989 664985 New; On the 3rd 7D9 Sqd Rein 030300H 030900H amb 660973 656964 change.
012255H		18		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C8 Ftm (+) 012100H 020130H amb 614983 new, 7C9 Ftm (+) 012030H 020100H amb 612975 change 7C10 Ftm (+) 012230 020330 amb 587070 change; 7C12 021300 021545 sec 582010 595975 new; 7C13 Ftm (+) 020830H 021030H sec 58983, 600975, 590980 new; 7C14 Ftm (+) 021200H 021430H sec 610005 609976 new
012225H		19		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D combat base (B) 012150H (C) 663984 (D) 662987 (E) Co D 1/7 combat rec as vox 10 rds S/A fire from Vic BS 662987 (E) Returned fire of 30 rds 7.62mm, 6 rds 60mm, 7 rds 111 81mm. Will search area at first light (F-N) Neg
012330H		20		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C11 Sqd Rein 020600H 030600H sec 585996 new
020535H		21		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B17 rein sqd from CAC-5 (B) 020230H (C) 1. BS 712956 2. N/A (D) CAC ptl 7B17 established unauthorized ambush at above coord and opened fire on 7B15, a Company B sqd cbt ptl. 1 USMC and 2 PF's, all from 7B17, were wounded in arms and leg. Patrols had been briefed on each other's planned routes and locations, but no ambush was scheduled. (E) WIA's returned with patrol to CAC L-5 for med evac. Investigation in progress. Serious Incident Report to follow (F) neg (G) 3-1USMC, 2PF (H-N) neg
020945H		22		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B22 Sqd search and destroy (B) 020730H (C) 1. BS 537900 2. BS 537896 (D) Ptl appr 2 Vn male, one 19 yrs one 27. No ID card, wearing blk PJ's, white shirts. While searching Vn, received 7-10 rds sniper fire from BS 537896. (E) Returned fire at suspected sniper fire position, 5x7-79 rds, 20x7.62 mm. Searched area with inconclusive results. Ptl detained 2 Vn and will forward to Bn S-2, for interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
020820H		23		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G 2/7 Cbt Base (B) 020700H (C) 1. BS 537946 2. same (D) PF's from Thanh Tra (2) BS 537946 brought 1 Vn male 40 yrs old to G cbt base. Vn male shot by VC last night at 012100. Because of language barrier full details of shooting could not be obtained. (E) Vn male fwd to B.A.S. for treatment. Details will follow after interrogation talks to Vn male. (F) neg (G) 1 Vn male (H-N) neg

SECTION: S-2,S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTC	MESSAGE
021000H	24		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 020700H (A) G 2/7 Cbt Base (D) Vn male expired at 020905 H at B.A.S. Body claimed by wife. taken back to hamlet for burial.
021030H	25		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) 5 CAC 1 sqd PAT-CAC I (B) 020905H (C) 1. BT 335160 2. Same (D) When closing wpm after inserting rd in M-79 wpm fired accidentally. Rd exploded near by. Wpm being loaded by USMC. (E) Helo transporting pay officer med evac WIA to 1st Med Bn at 020950H. Serious incident report to be submitted thru 5th Marines Admin channels. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC Med Evac (H-N) neg
020315H	26		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A)CAC I-3 1/5 (B) 020130H (C) 1. BT 483115 (D) PF patrol moving to new ambush site tripped booby trap grenade. (E) Fired undetermined amount of s/a. (F) Neg (G) 1 PF Med evac (H-N) neg
021125H	27		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 020130H (A) CAC I-3 1/5 (B) 020630H to 020800H (C) BT 488103,482116 (D)PF's appr 1 female VCS age 35 approx in vic of booby trap incident No ID card. VCS questioned by hamlet chief and she revealed location of male VCS, who was later appr by PF's. No ID. Hamlet chief said male VCS is deserter from Vn Marines. The 2 VCS were not at any time under US control. VCS being fwd to Ly-Tin Hdq for processing. (E) Debriefing of ptl revealed booby trap was grenade rigged with trip wire across trail.
021350H	28		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D3 Sqd Amb (B) 021245H (C) 1. 665018 2. Same (D) Sqd cbt ptl appr 2 VCS without ID cards. 1 male age 27, 1 female age 32. Wearing blk PJ's. (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2 for processing (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
021720H	29		FR: (A) CAC K-4 Company (B) 021100H (C) 1. BT 448078 (D) Received info fm PF on leave that 10 VC were using cave at above coord. At 020700H Co conducted sweep of area and found 3 caves 25 yards long and 4' wide and 4' high. Rice flakes indicated recent use. Also found Bouncing Betty mine near by. (E) Destroyed cave and mine. (F-N) neg
021720H	30		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 5K1 Ftm rein recon (B) 021215H (C) BT 499042 (D) Patrol appr 1 Vn male age 26 who had no ID card and was carrying one M-26 grenade. (E) Will forward to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
021745H	31		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 5D2 ftn sec (B) 021645H (C) 1. BT 437145 2. BT 436145 (D) Ptl obs 1 Vn male running fm ptl. Ptl challenged Vn did not stop. Fired 3 warning rds. Vn stopped. Male had ID card but was not known in area. (E) Will forward to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg
021845H	32		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 5L1 ptl (B) 021745H (C) 1. BT 473934 (D) Rec 100 rds a/w fire fm hamlet at above loc. (E) Returned 6 rds M-79, 100 rds s/a. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

N	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
022030H		33	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 5L1 Plt (B) 021900H (C) BS 483948 2. BS 483938 (D) Obs 2 VC at range of approx 200 meters. Rec 15 rds s/a from VC. (E) Returned 20 rds 7.62, 1 rd M-79, 1 LAAW. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg
022200H		34	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF Ambushes 379175, 379173, 380174, 430114, 430109, 422110, 416123, 411124, 416124, 415118, 411125, 466082, 501066, 504062, 507055, 407137, 496138, A 0092, 483094, 485006, 483042, 483046, 470040, 487034
022215H		35	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions 7012 Ftm rein PF's 021900H-022330H Ambush 657979, 7013 Ftm plus PF's 021900H-030600H Ambush 669969 D9 Cancelled D-4 - D-6 Cancelled Tomorrow
03145H		36	FR: Sec 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot REP (A) Sec 7th Mar Hq (B) 020130H (C) BT 514021 BT 542013 (C2) 500030 (D) Marine security on posts #9 & #11 heard 3 distinct carbine rounds fired from vic of CONG-THU (?) (E) No fire returned. Cpl of the guard was notified. (F-N) Neg
030210H		37	FR: CAC L2 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) CAC L2 1/7 (B) 022200H (C) BT 609012 (D) PF patrol moving SW along stream bed received 200 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC inside of stream. Enemy broke contact to westerly direction (E) Returned 30 fds carbine fire. Searched area w/A-10 rds of ill w/neg results. Will search again at 030330H (F) Neg (G) 4 PF's Med-evac (H-N) Neg
030300H		38	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar THIS msg was received over CO A net and it was requested that it be passed to NAIFILE. Msg was passed to TFX & TFX FSO. FR: Some Drink Delta TO: Nailfile Investigating downed plane north of COOLIE HAY. Also spotted green flare. Think it was fired from plane from downed plane. At present have wing tank of wreckage aboard. Will deliver at Sand Ramp upon investigation of green flare. 7A11 Reports spotted green flare also. Was from boat BT 640036
030920H		39	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 5L1 Plt HQ (B) 030854H (C) BS 181940 (D) Patrol received 4 rds S/A E of their position. (E) Returned 15 rds 7.62. Search of area pending conducted. (F-N) Neg
031110H		40	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 5L1 Snd Combat (B) 031020H (C) Pl 458077 (D) Patrol found following equip- 1 .45 cal pistol, 2 M-26 grenades, several maps, 1 bayonet, 1 radio which was monitoring Bn TAC. (E) Patrol bring all equipment & owner who claims to be a PF to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031130H		41		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot REP (A) 5L1 Plt S&D (B) 0311120H (C1) BS 476943 (C2) BS 474942 (D) Patrol received 5 rds sniper fire from unobs snipers. (E) Returned 8 rds 7.62. Search of area now being conducted (F) NEG (G) 1 Med-evac (H-N) Neg
031445H		42		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. S spot report. (A) 7G12 sqd S&D (B) 031340E (C) 1-510955 2-500951 (D) Patrol received 8 rds a/w fire from tree line (E) Pat from 3/5 in contact with 7G12 fired 3 rds 60mm, 100 rds 7.62. 7G12 fired 3 rds 3/5, 5 rds M-79. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F) Neg (G) 1 medevac (H-N) Negative.
031500H		43		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7A5 sqd (B) 031215H (C) 1-643013 2- 642012, 645014, 639017 (D) Marine and PF sqd patrol was taken under fire by estimated 15 VC in green uniforms, cartridge belts and helmets firing from 3 positions. VC were approx 300 meters away. (E) As patrol advance toward 642012 VC broke contact and fled in SW direction. Patrol fired 500 rds, s/a searched area for 1 hr. and found blood spots, and found expended 7.62, .30 cal, 45 cal casings (F)-I Neg (J) 1 prob (K) - (M) Neg (N) Line (E).
031700H		44		FOLLOW JIP SPOT REP TO 031020H (D) Detainee was turned over to LY-TIN District Hq. He was identified & cleared as a member of the PF's in this area. LY-TIN reports that all equipment found w/detainee was authorized. At present unable to pick-up Marine units on radio found w/detainee. For further info- recommend army advisor at LY-TIN Hq.
031500H		45		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot REP (A) 7H18 Sqd(+) S&D (B) 031550H (C1) 533896 (C2) 535895 (D) Patrol was taken under fire by est rein Sqd of VC. VC had auto wps & semi-auto wps. employed along a 60m front. Range approx 300m (1) USN KIA (E) Patrol deployed & returned fire. called arty mission & requested air support. Patrol is presently searching area. Details to follow. (F) 1 USN (G-N) Neg
031610H		46		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Coastal group 15 (B) 031500H (C) 622981 (D) Coastal group 15 conducting physical recon at coord 622981, while gathering local intelligence rec 3 to 4 rds fire from Estimated 1 VC in a westerly direction. 1 Vn National rec sniper fire wounds from ricochet. (E) Ret approx 71 rds 7.62mm searched area for 30 min w/neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn National Med-evac (H-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031720H		47		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) FM2 Sec Dec (B) 031520H (C) 449061 (D) FM2 Patrol found markers. Marker was 21 lines of holes 2 inches across 1 in deep. Each line had 5 holes. One line aligned due North. Other line 55 degrees magnetic North. S-2 will forward drawing (E) Recon patrol rechecking area for more markers of this type (F-N) Neg
031805H		48		FR: Army Advisor at BINH SON to 7th Mar Road amb set-up at coordinates BS 585955
031810H		49		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes TC8 Ftm Rein 03200H 040100H amb 607983 change (TC9 Ftm Rein 032100H 040130H amb 612975; TC10 030130 040600 amb 592930
032100H		50		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A0 Sqd Rein 031930H 032330H amb 661979 new; 7A12 Sqd Rein 041930 050830 amb; 7D10 031030H 040630 amb 665973 new; 7D11 032130H 040730 amb 634972; 7A10 & 7A11 cancelled
032215H		51		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 M-3A (B) 032045H (C) 418035 (D) Received 3 rds incoming grenades from suspected 3 VC from a westerly direction (E) Returned 2 M-70 rds & 5 rds S/A fire (F) Neg (G) 1 Mon eye (G-N) Neg
032250H		52		FR: 77 H&S to 7th Mar Patrol add 7H&S2 032300H 040700H amb 625995
032330H		53		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I Co 3/5 Combat Base (B) 032145H (C1) 435079 (C2) 434078 (D) Bunker personnel heard cans rattle in defensive wire, noise coming from a northly direction (E) Bunker section threw 1 M-26 grenade & called for 4 rds illum 81mm. Obs 3 figures fired, 4 rds 7.62mm. Figures fled in a NE direction (F-N) Neg
040835		54		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotreport. (A) 507 itm sec (B) 040810H (C) BT 364155 2- BT 363157 (D) Pat observed (3) VC, 2 with wpsns, 1 with pack at range of 200 meters. 2 VC wore Khaki uniform. Patrol fired 25 rds 7.62, 3 M-79, 1 355 rd. VC returned 5 rds s/a fire, broke contact and fled in SW direction. (E) Search of area, neg results. (F-N) Neg
041025H		55		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7B24 sqd S&D (B) 040945H (C) BS 536718 2- Same (D) Patrol sweeping hamlet found 1 male VN, age 17, wearing black shorts. White shirt. inside house, No ID Card (E) Detained VN male, will forward to battalion S-2 for interrogation (F-X) Neg (L) 1 (M) - (N) Neg.

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041040H		56		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7B9 sqd rein (B) 040800H (C) 1-697955 2- Same (D) Picked up 2 VCS male age 25-30 wearing black PJ's. No ID card 1 VCS had 10,000 piasters (E) Returned VCS at B CP will forward to INT (F-G) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
041200H		56		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol plans changes and additions. 7A8, sqd +, 041030H-041630, Recon 1.623982 2. 620970 3. 610973 4. 618018 New; 7D17, sqd (+) 041300H-041800H, recon 5 Ckpts A. 687962, B. 683951 C. 698942 D. 719941 E. 710955; 7C1 sqd 041130-041600 combat 6 ckpts A. 599373 B. 599058 C. 614953 D. 612948 E. 597959 F. 604952 Change in overlay; 7C2 sqd 041030-041430 combat 4 ckpts A. 591998 B. 601003 C. 593018 D. 583005, change in overlay; 7C3 sqd 041330-041600 combat 5 ckpts A. 598991 B. 607005 C. 610995 D. 610979 E. 597977 change in overlay 5. 7C4 sqd 041330-041630 combat 2 ckpts A. 589001 B. 581005, change in overlay; 7C5 sqd 041730-042030 clearing 5 ckpts A. 594996 B. 584005 C. 575004 D. 565000 E. 575995 change; 7C6 sqd 041830-050700 ambush 1 ckt 593018 change; 7C7 sqd 041830-050630 ambush 589005 change; 7C8 sqd 042045-050600 ambush 577000 change; 7C9 sqd 041930-050743 ambush 616003 change; 7C12 sqd 041800-050800 ambush 604960 change; 7C13, ftn(+) 041100-041500 combat 3 ckpts 603976 614983, 603976 change; 7C9 C. 050730 E. 612962; 7C10 ftn C. 050730 E. 606970; 7D12 sqd rein new 041600 050730 combat 634973; 7C10, sqd 041930, 050805 ambush 616992, h change;
041230H		57		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrap. (A) 7A8 sqd(+) recon (B) 041033H (C) 622981 (D) Left CP to search cave at above coord, found 3 caves, 1st cave - 4x3 ft + room 5x5x3 ft. 2nd cave - 3x3 ft and into hill 10 ft. 3rd cave - 10x10x3 ft; large bomb shelter (E) Searched cave and blew w/100 lbs TNT each. While blowing 2nd cave, one citizen's house destroyed, but w/no one injured. (F-N) Neg.
041230H		58		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrap (A) CAC L-3 (B) 040600H (C) 1-664978 (D) Found Chi com grenade (not rigged as booby trap). (E) Destroyed grenade (F-L) Neg(M) 1 chicom grenade (N) Neg.
041300H		59		FR: 7 H 18 sqd S&D (B) 040850H (C) BS 547914 2-BS 554914 (D) Patrol observed 12 VC in open carrying possible 50 cal MG (E) Opened fire with 50 rds 7.62mm observed 2 VC fall. Patrol ldr called arty mission, but lost sight of target before mission could be fired. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 Prob (K-N) Neg
041315H		60		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) 7C12 sqd S&D (B) 041200H (C) BS 504953 BS 503957 (D) Patrol observed 6 VC moving across rice paddy into hamlet, wearing black PJ's white hats 3 wpns, approx 400 meters away. (E) Patrol deployed to search hamlet, upon entering found hot food and dishes observed VC fleeing in NE direction fired 50 rds 7.62 mm neg results. Found 1 Bayonet, 1 jungle shirt (F-M) Neg (N) Line E.

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
041435H		60		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7A6 sqd combat (B) 041100H (C) 1-BT 650012 2-BT 651017 (D) Patrol received approx 200 rds automatic carbine fire from estimated 7 VC. Range approx 150 meters. (E) Returned fire with 7 rds M-79, 2 rds 3/5, 400 rds 7.62mm. VC broke contact and fled SE direction. Search of area revealed no evidence of VC casualties. (F) Neg (G) 2 medevac (H-N) Neg.
041545H		62		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7H25 (B) 041230H (C) 536895 2-same (D) Patrol found wounded VCS in hut. Age approx 35, wearing tan jacket white PJ's bottom. Unknown how VCS was wounded. Wound appeared to be several days old. Found other VCS male same village age approx 25. No ID card black PJ's (E) Requested medevac, med evac, completed at 041420, will forward VCS to Bn 3-2 for processing after treatment. Other VCS forwarded to ITT via med-evac chopper (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.
041630H		63		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) CAC L-1 (B) 040200H (C) BS 586986 2- 596986 (D) 2 grenades detonated on door step of house. House was home of family of PF that was killed in Fort Page raid last Sept. (E) Med evac 1 VN female to QUANG NGAI, 3 other none medevac, minor wounds. All from PF's family. POET team requested. (F) Neg (G) 3 VN nonevac 1 evac (F-N) Neg.
041720H		64		FR: junk fleet. (B) 041540H (C) BS 633968 2-BS 624976 BS 634973 (D) Two vessels from junk fleet conducting recon and channel depth was engaged by unknown number of VC. Received approx 70 rds .30 cal automatic carbine fire and 5 rifle grenades. (E) Returned 1600 rds s/a. 7D12 sqd combat patrol working in conjunction with vessels closed on VC. VC broke contact. 7D12 now searching areas (F) 2 VNN (G) 1 VNN (medevac) (H) Neg (I) 2 prob (J-N) Neg
041110H		65		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 5C7 plt sec (B) 041015H (C) BT 352153 2- BT 344151 (D) Received approx 75 rds s/a fire from estimated 3 unobserved snipers. Range 200 meters. VC broke contact. Route of withdrawal SW direction. (E) Returned approx 150 rds 7.62mm, 1 3.5 WP. In direction of incoming fire. Requested and received arty mission consisting of 9 rds 155mm HE. Search of area in progress. Details to follow. (F-N) Neg.
	Followup to 041015H			(A) 5C7 plt with AO (B) 041015H to 041530H (C) BT 356153 to BT 356165 (D) Area of arty mission searched with inconclusive results (E) AO directed plt to BT 355164. Patrol encountered 10 civilians (8 female age 18-24) 2 elder males (age 60-70). The 10 civilians were screened and released at 041115H. AO received sniper fire from BT 340154. Observed suspicious movement at BT 358157 and an air strike was requested and delivered at 041215H with 32 500 lb bombs. Results of air strike as confirmed by observation by AO and ground patrol search. One secondary explosion (light cloud about 500 feet high and 250 feet wide was observed. 80 foot trench line, 2 bunkers destroyed. At 041215H while air strike was in progress patrol received approx 25 rds.

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	cont.			s/a from 4 VC at a range of approx 200 meters via BF 357143. Patrol returned 100 rds 7.62 and assaulted enemy position. Enemy broke contact and fled SW. Three 3 VC were dressed in black PJ's and 1 in khakies. Patrol observed only two wpns. Area was carefully searched and revealed an old trench line with fresh diggings was found running north to south from BF 357153 to BF 358145. Patrol conducted a thorough search of area with inconclusive results.
042130H		66		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7H25 sqd 33D (B) 041820H (C) BS 535894 (D) Patrol enter hamlet and observed 2 VCS who ran upon sighting patrol. VCS ran toward cane field. VCS were dressed in black PJ's. (E) Patrol challenged VCS in VN, but VCS continued to run. Patrol fired 3 rds at distance of 150 meters wounding 1 VCS in leg. Other VCS then halted. Wounded VCS did not have ID card. Other VCS had ID card. VCS were med evac to ZTF. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 1 wounded (M-N) neg
042150H		67		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 2/7 H Co combat base (B) 041500H (C) BS 574923 (D) VN male approx 67 yrs old was brought to combat base by BN females with gunshot wounds in leg. Language barrier prevented finding out how VC was wounded. (E) Rendered first aid and transported wounded VN to BINH SON hospital (F) Neg (G) 1 VN (H-N) Neg.
042200H		68		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) 7A ftn ambush (B) 041915H (C) BS 523944 (D) As patrol was moving to ambush site, observed 1 VC with carbine jump out of brush and start running east. VC dressed in black PJ's (E) Patrol fired 15 rds 7.62 and 1 M-26 grenade. 1 VC KIA conf. Darkness prevented finding weapon. Will search at 050625H. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J)-(M) Neg (N) 1 foreign cartridge belt, 2 carbine magazines, 30 rds carbine ammo.
042201H		69		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. IF ambushes. 490088, 483092, 488095, 493093, 482141, 486138, 421121, 417124, 405125, 430114, 430109, 379175, 378173, 380174, 368169, 370171, 481054, 478051, 474054, 474044, 482048, 413125, 501066, 504062, 501055, 447073.
042230H		70		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol additions. 7 D16, plt(-), 042130, 042300, combat, 631991, 643990, 663983, new; 7C14, ftn and PATS, 042000, 050100, ambush, 604984; 7C16 ftn and PAT 050130, 050600, sec, 612985; 7D14, sqd 041930, 050600, ambush, 665975; 7C15, ftn and pat, 042000, 050030, Ambush, 593977, 7D13, sqd, 041930, 050700, ambush, 627913; 7D15, sqd(+), 041930, 050600, ambush, 663975.
042235H		71		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition and changes. 5B8, ftn, ambush 2130, 0600, 385125; 5D3, 452142; cancelled 5D5; 5D15, ftn, ambush 2100, 0600, 485117.
042215H		72		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. CAC L-5 combat Base. (B) 042130H (C) BS 712973 2-B 712969 (D) Received 50 rds s/a fire from estimated 10 VC (E) PF's returned 100 rds carbine fire, 4 rds 81mm illum. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
042000H		73		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7G4 FTm Ambush (B) 041915H (C) BS 523944 (D) A ₃ patrol was moving to ambush site, observed 1 VC with carbine jump out of brush and start running East. VC dressed in black PJ's. (E) Patrol fired 15 rds 7.62 and 1 M-26 grenade. 1 VC KIA Conf. Darkness prevented finding weapon. Will search at 050625H (F-H) Negative (I) 1 Conf (J-M) Negative (N) 1 foreign cartridge belt, 2 carbine magazines, 30 rds carbine ammo.
050730H		74		FOLLOW UP to Spot Rpt 041915H (A) 7G4 FTm (B) 050625H to 050700H (C) BS 523944 (D) Found 1 U.S. Carbine and magazine. Will be returned to Bn S-2 (E) Negative
050825H		75		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7H25 S _{QD} (+) S&D (B) 050730H (C) BS 542895 (D) Patrol received 1 rds carbine fire from range of approx 75 meters to the SW, resulting in 1 WIA (E) Patrol deployed and returned 30 rds 7.62, killing 1 VC, who ran from area where sniper fire was received. While sweeping area patrol received 1 grenade resulting in 1 WIA. Area now being searched (F) Negative (G) 2 Med Evac (H) Negative (I) 1 Conf (J-N) Negative
051010H		76		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7A6 S _{QD} Combat (B) 050835H (C) BT 647011 2) BT 648007 (D) Patrol received 30 rds s/a from estimated 2 VC in heavy brush from across the Song Tau River. (E) Returned 80 rds 7.62, 5 rds M-79. VC with contact. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Negative
051020H		77		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7H27 FTm S _{ECURITY} (B) 050910 (C) BS 578922 2) 40 meters to SE (D) Patrol observed Vn male approx 60 yrs old who clapped his hands and yelled toward heavy brush when he observed patrol. The patrol immediately received sniper fire (E) Patrol apprehended Vn male and took to Combat Base. He had a hand written ID card. Patrol returned to search area (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative
051200H		78		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) CAC-1 1/5 (C Co AT's) (B) 051050H (C) BT 325181 (D) A shot was heard at CAC-1 CP. Cpl K. E. KITCHEN, a FO attached walked from supply tent to investigate. Noticed nothing unusual, then saw Marine lying on ground about 6' behind Ontos. Proceeded to investigate and found that Marine had been shot thru the head. Round entered near left eye and came out back of head. Lying next to body was M3A1 S&G. Further investigation indicated that Marine was in process of cleaning wpn. Wpn cleaning gear was lying on back of Ontos. (E) Investigating officer appointed (F) 1 Accidental Discharge (J. M. DONOVAN, LCpl 2271821) (G-N) Negative (notified CO, 7thMar CO, 5thMar. CO, 1/5 and CO, AT's.

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
05112CH		79		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7A5 SQD Combat (B) 050915 (C) BT 647025 2) BT 647026 (D) Observed 2 VC wearing black PJ's moving North at range of approx 100 meters. VC began to run as patrol approached. 1 VC appeared to have a wmn. (E) Fired 3 warning rds. VC halted then began to run north. Fired 5 rds 7.62. Searched area and found 1 VC KIA, age approx 25 yrs old. No ID Card (F-H) Negative (I) 11 Conf (J-N) Negative
051325H		80		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7A5 SQD Combat (B) 051015H (C) BT 644018 2) BT 645015 (D) Sighted 3-5 VC with M-1 rifles. VC dressed in green utilities, range 400 meters. VC fired 3 rds and fled in SW direction. (E) Returned 60 rds 7.62 and 35 rds cal 30. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Negative
051365H		81		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) G Co 2/7 (B) 051125H (C) 522928 (D) Vn male 17 yrs old and female 42 yrs old turned into G Co after tripping VC booby traps. Woman sustained fractured left leg and male, a fractured nose. (E) Med Evaced to Binh Son by ambulance. (F) Negative (G) 2 Vn Nationals (H-N) Negative
051520H		82		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7B7 SQD Combat (B) 051100 (C) BS 693955 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS male age 25 yrs with no ID card. Village official of Phuoc Thier identified him as VC. (E) Will forward to ITT. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative
051930H		82		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition TC7 Ftm 051915H 060800H Amb 615000 TC3 Sqd&PF 060900H 061500H Cmbt 603975 603987, 599977 TC8 Ftm 051915H 060800H Amb 615999 TC9 Mar 3PF 052000 060030 Amb 607978 TC10 Mar 3PF 052000 060100 Amb 622985 Patrol Cancellation D6 and D4
051930H		83		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) E Co (B) 051645H (C) 574922 (D) Senty obs VCS male, approx 75 meters S/W of combat base. giving what appeared to be hand signals VCS obs Marines coming and began to work in field. (E) Dispatched Ftm to area & apprehended VCS. Age 16 dress in Blk PJ's will fw to Bn S-2 for interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
051930H		84		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) TC1 Sqd+ S&D (B) 051745 (C) BS 503984 (D) Patrol recd 4rds s/a fire from unobs VC (E) Patrol ret 25rds s/a searched area w/neg results (F) neg (G) 2 USMC MedEvac completed 051915H (H-N) neg
052010H		85		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions TC11 Mar 3PF 060130 060600 Amb 602985 D5 Ftm 062200 070145 Amb 673992 D9 Sqd+ 051930 060600 Amb 665973 D10 Sqd+ 051930 052400 Amb 658982
052015H		86		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Amb 486093, 487092, 493093, 423117, 425114, 419718, 419113, 421116, 421215, 494139, 490139, 475124, 469125, 480049, 483048 466082, 501007, 501007, 506061, 506056, 379175, 37

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
052015H	cont'd			378173, 380174, 368109, 370171, 430113, 430110
052020H		87		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change 7C9 60798A
052335H		88		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 H & S Sqd defence (B) 052150H (C) 1. 570961 2. 570963 (D) Bunker sentry obs 4 VC approx 150 meters from his posit. 3 VC had wps and dressed in black PJ's. Type of wps unk. (E) Bunker sentry took VC under fire with 15 rds s/a and saw 1 VC fall. The other 3 ran in a N/E direction. Search team of 6 men moved out to conduct search of area. Searched area for approx 25 min with inconclusive results due to heavy under brush. Search will continue at first light. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg
060020H		89		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C39 Sqd OP (B) 051145H (C) 1. 575964 2. 575966 (D) OP received 8 rds carbine fire from ridge line 250 meters north. Enemy broke contact. (E) Returned approx 50 rds 7.62. Illumination was used. Will search area at first light. (F-N) neg
060045H		90		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C10 Fireteam plus PAT (B) 052115H (C) 1. BS 611983 2. same (D) Ptl at vic 611983 received 100-150 rds s/a and 4 grenades from est 6 VC range approx 30 meters. (E) Returned fire and VC broke contact. Pursued into village. Followed trail of broken bamboo yard fence. Trail lost in village. Search of area conducted with no indication of enemy casualties (F) 1-PAT (G) 1-USMC non evac (H-N) neg
051815H		91		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 H Co (B) 051645H (C) 1. 574922 2. same (D) Sentry obs VCS male approx 75 meters S/W of cbt base giving what appeared to be hand signals. VCS obs Marines coming and began to work in field (E) Dispatched fireteam to area and appr VCS age 16 dressed in blk PJ's. Will fwd to Bn S-2 for interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
051845H		92		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G1 Sqd rein S/D (B) 051745H (C) 1. BS 503944 2. 100 meters at 220% (D) Ptl received 4 rds carbine fire fm heavy brush. Enemy not obs. 2 USMC WIA. (E) Ptl returned 25 rds s/a. Searched area with neg results. Med evac completed 051815H. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) neg or unk
060800H		93		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co D (B) 060715H (C) 636954 2) 635955 (D) Co D Combat Ptl obs 4 VC with wps, light colored clothing, approx 500 meters away. VC fled SW. (E) Fired approx 50 rds 7.62mm, 3 rds 60mm. VC were on opposite side of river. No such conducted (F-N) Negative
060900H		94		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SPOT RPT (A) 1/7 Co D (B) 060715H (C) 645955 2) 641961 (D) Obs 4 VC with wps at BS 641961 (E) Range and vegetation eluded engagement. Blocking position alerted. (F-N) Negative

NOTIONS: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060900H		95		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7D2 Ftm Rein (B) 060800 (C) 645928 (D) Road sweep found mine in MSR consisting of 20-30 lbs TNT with pressure type detonation. Mine buried in 8-12". (E) Engrs removed and disarmed mine (F-N) Negative (N) 1 Mine
061005H		96		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co D (B) 060830H (C) BS 633957 (D) Found 5 rds M-79 rigged on pressure type booby trap. Located on trail at coord BS 639957. (E) Engrs destroyed in place. (F-N) Negative (N) 5 rds M-79.
061100H		97		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co D (B) 061000H (C) BS 634956 (D) Company Combat Patrol discovered 250 pound bomb 10 ft of trail, covered with bamboo. Markings on bomb indicated was U.S. (Dud) (E) C Co Engrs will destroy in place. (F-N) Negative
061135H		98		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co D Snd Blocking position (B) 061030H (C) 030964 (D) Snd blocking position discovered 1 100 pound bomb with out fuse. Bomb was U. S. manufactured (E) Security set around bomb, awaiting disposal team. (F-N) Negative
061335H		99		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Changes 7B6 061630H CkPt # 3 665955; 7B7 061630H CkPt #3 668951
061300H		100		FOLLOW UP Spt Rpt to 061100H (A-C) N/A (D) Kit Carson with 1/7 Co D located small cave among underbrush line attached to cave cover was pulled by Kit Carson. 3 grenades thrown from cave inflicted minor wound on Kit Carson. 3 VC attempted to escape from cave, 1 KIA, 2 others escaped in dense brush. 3 additional VC taken from inside cave, 2 male and 1 female. Further search of cave revealed 2 U.S. Carbines, 1 Chicom Su WG, 10 grenades, medical gear, ammunition, packs, and documents. VC and equipment forwarded to ITT. (G) 1 Kit Carson Med Ev. (H) Negative (I) 1 VC (K) 3, 2 Males and 1 Female (N) as mentioned above (N) As mentioned above
061400H		101		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Co A Convoy to Quang Ngai: 0830 CkPt 2 0845 CkPt 3; 0900 CkPt 4; 0935 CkPt 5; 0945 CkPt 6; 1000 CkPt 7.
061400H		102		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Co A Convoy returning from Quang Ngai: 1255 CkPt 7; 1330 CkPt 6; 1350 CkPt 5; 1410 CkPt 4; 1430 CkPt 3; 1440 CkPt 2; 1445 CkPt 1; 1500 Arrived Combat P.
061930H		103		FR: 3/7 to Seventh Mar Patrol ADD 7C6 Ftm 071400, 071800 Sec 610986 Change. 7C11 2 Marines, 2 FF's 061030H, 070200; Sec 600980, 599985, 598985, 598976, 600975. 7C10 Ftm 060200 070700 Amb 574014 Change. 7C12-7C13 Cancelled. 7D7 Ftm (+) 062200, 070700 Amb 635965. 7D8 Ftm 061900, 070700 I.D. 646966.
062200H		104		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar 5D18 Ftm 062030, 070630 Amb 498105.
061925H		105		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) Connive 3/5 (B) 061100 (C) 1440076 (D) Co L Ftm (+) patrol apprehended 1 V.C. Male age 50 who was carving runti stakes. Man had no I.D. card. (E) Man was brought to Pn S-2 and knows something of VC day and night activity in this area. Will be for-

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		105	continued	warded to IFF. (F-K) Neg (D) 1 Detainee (M-E) Neg
061815H		106		FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 052130H (A) Ptm and PF's (B) 061200H to 061300H (C) MY HUE (1) BS 614984 (D) Patrol returned to hamlet to assess damage and gather intelligence info. VN in hamlet stated 2 VC had been wounded. Patrol found 3 VC KIA in hamlet. Also found 1 cartridge belt with Six (Home made) grenades and one SMG magazine attached to belt. RD team picked up one SMG (same gun report in original Spot Rep). Two female stretcher bearers used last night stated 10 VC enter hamlet at 051800H, and told VN to go to family shelter. Females are being held by village police chief of BINH NGHAI for further interrogational. Cum Totals- 3 VC KIA conf, 2 VC WIA prob., 1 cartridge belt, 6 homeade grenades, 1 S ^M w/magazines (SMG taken by RD team to Bing Son).
061820H		107		FR: 51A Ptm + 061800, 070000 Amb (Roving) 4402. 73A Ptm (Rein) 061900H, 070700H Amb 634957. 5L8 Ptm 2100, 0700 Amb (Roving) 4304, 4305, 4404, 4405.
061635H		108		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H25 Sqd and S.D. (B) 061530H (C-1) BS 523903 (C-2) BS 533889 (D) observed 15 VC w/weapons wading across river at 533 899. (E) Called arty mission obs 1 body fall patrol is proceeding to search area. Will submit followup. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Prob (J-N) Neg
062020H		109		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H25 Sqd Sand D (B) 061830H (C) 530895 532893 (D) Patrol moving to search area for arty missions reported in spot rep 061530H record auto/weapon fire from 532893 resulting in two USMC WIA. (E) Pulled casualties to side of trail and returned fire. Firing ceased and moved casualties to 523902. UNIT moving to 523925 to link up with G is patrol. After exchange of casualties 7H25 unit resume missions of set ambush in vic 545910. Follow up to comp. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC mon Med Evac (H-N) Neg
062303H		110		Follow up to 061030H (A) Sqd (+) (B) N/A (C) 640964 (D) Bomb destroyed 061930H by Engr.
062130H		111		PF Ambushes 430109, 427112, 426110, 368169, 370171, 403142, 417125, 415121, 406121, 411130, 480092, 486090, 480093, 486094, 482054, 487048, 481055, 482047, 501066, 504062, 507055, 466082, 486138.
062050H		112		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H25 Sqd (+) S and D (B) 061730H (C-1) BS 523902 (C-2) BS 532895. (D) Patel obs 20 VC crossing river. (E) Called arty mission Rec 3 rds. Good Checkage. Patrol enroute to search area. (F-N) Neg
062100H		113		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H25 Sqd (+) Sand D (B) 061810H (C-1) BS 523902 (C-2) 532891 (D) obs 7 VC crossing river w/ possible 60mm mortars. (E) Called arty mission rec 18 rds w/good coverage. Unable to search area due to casualties and darkness (061830H) (F-N) Neg
062115H		114		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar (A) I 3/5 (B) 062015 (C-1) BS 430109

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061815H		105	continued	warded to ITT. (F-K) Neg (B) 1 Detainee (N-N) Neg
		106		FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 052130H (A) Ptn and PP's (B) 061200H to 061300H (C) MY HUR (1) BS 614984 (D) Patrol returned to hamlet to assess damage and gather intelligence info- VN in hamlet stated 2 VC had been wounded. Patrol found 1 VC KIA in hamlet. Also found 1 cartridge belt with Six (Home made) grenades and one SMG magazine attached to belt. RD team picked up one SMG (same gun report in original Spot Rep). Two female stretcher bearers used last night stated 10 VC enter hamlet at 051000H. and told VN to go to family shelter. Females are being held by village police chief of BINH NGHAI for further inter- rogational Cum Totals- 3 VC KIA conf. 2 VC WIA prob., 1 cartridge belt, 6 homeade grenades, 1 S/G w/magazines (SMG taken by RD team to Bing Son).
061820H		107		FR: SM1A Ptn + 061800, 070800 Amb (Roving) 4402. TD3A Ptn (Rein) 061900H, 070700H Amb 634957. 9L8 Ptn 2100, 0700 Amb (Roving) 4304, 4305, 4404, 4405.
061635H		108		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H25 Sqd and S.D. (B) 061530H (C-1) BS 523903 (C-2) BS 533889 (D) observed 15 VC w/weapons wading across river at 533 899. (E) Call ed arty mission obs 1 body fall patrol! is proceeding to search area. Will submit followup. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Prob (J-N) Neg
062020H		109		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H25 Sqd Sand D (B) 061830H (C) 530893 532893 (D) Patrol moving to search h area fo arty missions reported in spot rep 061530H rec- ord auto/weapon fire from 532893 resulting in two USMC WIA. (E) Pulled casualties to side of trail and returned fire. Firing ceased and moved casualties to 523902. UNIT moving to 523925 to link up with G is patrol. After exchange of casualties 7H25 unit resume missions of est ambush in vic 545910. Follow up to comp. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC non Med Evac (H-N) Neg
062303H		110		Follow up to 061030H (A) Sqd (+) (B) N/A (C) 530964 (D) Bomb destroyed 061930H by Engr.
062130H		111		PF Ambushes 430109, 427112, 426110, 368169, 370171, 403142, 417125, 415121, 406121, 411130, 480092, 486090, 480093, 486094, 482054, 487048, 481055, 482047, 501066, 504062, 507055, 466082, 486138.
062050H		112		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H25 Sqd (+) S and D (B) 061730H (C-1) BS 523902 (C-2) BS 532895. (D) Patol obs 20 VC crossing river. (E) Called arty mission Rec 30 rds. Good Checkage. Patrol enroute to search area. (F-N) Neg
062100H		113		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H25 Sqd (+) Sand D (B) 061810H (C-1) BS 523902 (C-2) 532895 (D) obs 7 VC cross ing river by possible 60mm mortars. (E) Called arty mission rec 18 rds w/good coverage. Unable to search area due to casualties and darkness (061830H) (F-N) Neg
062115H		114		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar (A) I 3/5 (B) 062015 (C-1) BS 430109

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 8TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
062130H		115		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Atd TC11 Ftm 062200, 070200 Amb 602985.
062310H		116		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) TC11 Ftm Amb (B) 062045 (C) 614982 (D) Ftm w/pt a vic 614982 recd one incoming grenade (E) ret 300rds s& 5rds M79 area searched no indication of enemy casualties 2 Mar n a med avac (F) neg (G) 2 non med avac (H-N) neg
070105H		117		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 509 Sgd Amb (B) 062230H (C) 1. BT 369147 2. same (D) Amb 509 saw 4 figures moving from east to west. The leading figure was approx 25 meters from the ambush site with a 15 meter interval between other figures. (E) Ambush fired 150 rds s&a fire and called for 10 minutes illum. Ambush searched 50 meter radius for 20 minutes with neg results. Ambush site has been relocated. The area will be researched at 070700H. It is apparent the ambush was sprung too early. Corrective action has been taken. (F-N) neg
062330H		118		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 2/7 Combat base (B) 062300H (C) 1. BS 565957 2. BS 564949 (D) Rec 4 or 5 rds sniper fire fr unk nr of VC. (E) Obs missile flash. Fired 5 rds of 81mm W.P. and obs secondary explosion. Will search area at 0700. (F-N) neg
070610H		119		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar At 070420H, Co D 1/5 reported that 5 CAC 10 (FT Ambush) completed sweep of small island and surrounding area near alleged mortar location (BT 508089). Negative findings or contact.
070630H		120		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol addition TC6 5 USMC, 5 PP's 070700H-071200H Combat 614983
062330H		121		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Combat Base (B) 062300H (C-1) BS 565957 (C-2) BS 564949 (D) Rec 4 or 5 rds sniper fire from unk no of VC. (E) Observed missile flash fired 5 rds 81mm W.P. and obs secondary explosion. Will search area at 0700. (F-N) Neg
070105H		122		FR: 1/5 Spot Rep (A) 509 Sgd Amb (B) 062230H (C) BT 369147 (D) Amb 509 saw 4 figures moving from east to west the leading figure was approx 25 meters from the ambush site. With 15 meter interval between other figures. (E) Ambush fired 150 S/A fire and called for 10 minutes illum. Ambush searched 50m radius for 20 minutes with neg results. Ambush site has been relocated. The area will be researched at 070630H. It is apparent the ambush was sprung too early. Corrective action has been taken. (F-N) Neg
070900H		123		FR: Follow Up Spot Rep (A) Ftm Rein (B) 070630H to 070700H (C-1) BT 369155 (C-2) BT 370156 (D) At first light. Area was searched with inconclusive results.
070915H		124		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Atd TC6 5 USMC, 5 PP's 070700H-071200H Combat 614983
070115H		125		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Atd TC6 5 USMC 070700H, 071200H Combat 614983.
071330H		126		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Atd TC6 5 USMC 071200H, 071400H

SECTIONS: S-2., S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071330H		127		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7 H+9 1 Ftm Rd n 072300H 070630H Amb 626995.
070900H		128		FR: Follow Up Spot Rep to 062230H Ftm Rein 070630H to 070700 (C) BT 369155 BT 370156 (D) At first light. Area was searched with inconclusive results.
07125H		129		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 708 Sgd S+C (B) 070930H (C- 1) 632957 (C-2) 637958 (D) Spotted 2 VC in black PJ's moving in a western direction. VC spotted Patrol and fled in Eastern direction. (E) Patrol fired 30 7.62 and 2 M-79 rds. Ftm searched area for 20 min with no indication of enemy cas- ualty. (F-N) Neg
071215H		130		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 D8 Sgd S+C (B) 070950H (C) 1632957 (D) Found sack in bush inside was 1 grenade 30 rds S/A, ammo, med supplies, poncho, 2 blasting caps, 1 set of green utilities, 3 sets of civilian clothes and docu- ments. (E) Will forward to ITT. (F-L) Neg (M) 1 grenade (N) same as above.
071220H		131		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 M Sgd Sec Patrol (B) 071100H (C-1) BT 46506H (C-2) 463665 (D) Patrol discovered 6 to 8 mines bounding baby type by 3/5. Prem w re. Mines appeared to be recently place. Eng with search area with mine dect. EOD will destroyed mines, more details to follow. (F-N) neg
071220H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 Sgd Combat (B) 070900H (C-1) BT 660026 (D) 2 VC saw patrol approached and ran from patrol, 1 dressed in black PJ's the other in black PJ's and w white shirt. (E) Pursued VC and apper some. Both had ID cards but cards appeared to be altered. ID cards indicate ages to be 48 and 43, but both appear to be in late 20's. Will for- ward to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 captives (M-N) Neg
071220H		133		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 H Co-S+D (B) 071015H (C- 1) BS 551897 BS 553900 (D) Received approx 30 rds S/A fire from estimated 7 VC snipers. resulted in 1 USMC KIA. (E) Ret- urned 100 rds S/A 4 rds M-79 requested med Evac, dispatch unit in pursuit of snipers and to search area. At 071100H a search unit obs 7 VC with weapons in green uniforms moving N/E, unit still in pursuit. Details to follow. (F) 1 KIA (G-N) Neg
071600H		134		FR: 7th Mar Special Sit "op No. 154 Operation DeSoto 070600H to 071200H. See Special Sit Rep folder.
071605H		135		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B6 Sgd Rein Combat (B) 0713 (C) 713760 (D) Marine trip M-26 booby trap rigged with trip wire. (E) Search of area, no further mines were found. (F) Neg (G) 2 No Med Evac (I-N) Neg
071605H		136		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 Sgd Combat (B) 071245H (C-1) BT 662034 (C-2) 662038 (D) Sgd received 150 to 200 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC. (E) Returned approx 400 rds 7.62 and 1 rd M-79. Arty mission called. Sgd crossed river and searched. No indication of VC cas. (F) Neg (G) 2 MIA
071605H		137		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) M 3/7 Ftm w/Eng and EOD (B) 071400H (C-1) BT 465064 (C-2) 465065 (D) 15 yr old VN boy pointed out the initial location of mine. Boy was rewarded 1500 was rewarded. Search of area uncovered 13 M-16 BS type A.

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071625H		138		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K Co 3/5 Ptm Sec (B) 071535H (C) 495038 (D) Patrol found booby trap consisting of M-26 frag gren ade in "C" ration can with trip wire attached located in abandoned bunker. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-H) Neg
071750H		139		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellations: 7C15 and 7C16
071750H		140		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Change and Additions: 7C14 071930-080200 Ambush 614993; 7D14 071900-080630 Ambush 642962; 7D15 071900-080630 Ambush 637962.
071800H		141		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF Ambushes: 425115, 419122, 417119, 47093, 486094, 488092, 470040, 478047, 490140, 494138, 408031, 430209, 427112, 430114, 466082, 464114.
071800H		142		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) I Co 5/1 Ptm Security (B) 071430H (C) 435092 (D) Detainee picked up during routine ID check. He did not have complete ID Card. He gave no reason for not having one. (E) Will forward to 9th ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Negative
071830H		143		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot (A) 7B28 Plt (-) S&D (B) 071600H (C) BS 544895 2) 538896 (D) Patrol moving out of cane field into trail spotted 6 VC with wpns at a pagoda. Patrol point opened fire, hit 1 VC as he entered cane field. VC were coming from direction of friendly blocking position. Enemy fire approx 50 rds at patrol. Returned fire with 150 rds of 7.62m and 4 rds M-79. VC were dressed in green shirts and green shorts. (E) Began pursuit, obs 2 more VC running across opening in field. Fired 15 rds 7.62mm at 150 meters. 1 VC hit. Pursued other VC by fire, searched area with inconclusive results. (F-I) Negative (J) 2 VC (K-N) Negative
071830H		144		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Patrol (B) 071730H (C) 640950 2) 643957 (D) Patrol received 3 rds s/a fire via 643957. (E) Returned 10 rds 7.62. Searched revealed light blood trails which was lost in brush. (F-I) Negative (J) 1 Probable (K-N) Negative
072000H		145		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions: 7C15 Ptm 072000-080100 Ambush 593977 Change; 7D15 Ptm(+) 2000-0600 Ambush 5C10 Change.
072230H		146		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions: 7D16 Sqd(+) 071930-080600 Ambush 665975; 7D18 Ptm 072000-080700 648958; 7C1 Sqd 181000 081500 Combat 596974, 603951, 596957, 594972.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080800H		147		Closed out old CP location
080945H		148		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D 1/7 in the field (B) 080830H (C) 1. 636960 2. same (D) Sqd ptl located cave vic BS 636960. Entrance 2 ft in dia, 10 ft deep with 2 ft x 3 ft shaft branching out approx 10 meters. (E) Cave searched, shafts were collapsed, no indication of recent use. Destroyed by engineers. (F-N) neg
081024H		149		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A5 Sqd (Rein) Combat (B) 080930H (C) 1. 647042 2. same (D) Sqd cdt ptl loc cave vic BT 647022, 3 ft x 4 ft x 30 ft. (E) Cave searched and found to be empty. Will be blown. While cave was being searched, VCS walked into area and observed search of cave, VCS ran and was appr. Will fwd to IPT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
081030H		150		FROM: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D 1/7 (B) 080930H (C) 1. 632961 2. Same (D) Located ax250 lb dud bomb vic 632961. (E) Engineers blew bomb in place. (F-N) neg
081215H		151		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 7G11 Sqd S/D (B) 080945H (C) 1. BS 573947 2. Same (D) While searching hamlet, heard 2-3 rds being fired. Obs 1 Vn male running towards cane field. (E) Challenged Vn to halt in Vietnamese from 75 meters. He continued to run, fired 1 warning shot, Vn continued to run. Ptl fired 10 rds M-16 towards cane field. Searched area and found 1 Vn wounded approx 60 meters inside cane field. Vn transferred to Bn CP. Treated at BAS. Prelim reports indicate Vn is guerilla sqd ldr. (F-J) neg (K) 1 WIA (L-M) neg (N) 2 carbine mag, 1 M-26 grenade, large case with documents and personal gear, 1 cart belt, 1 camouflaged cover
081225H		152		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D2 Ftm sec (B) 081145H (C) 1. BS 632962 2. same (D) Marine tripped M-26 booby trap set in heavy brush with trip wire across trail. (E) Med evac to 1st Med Bn by helo. Searching area for more booby traps. (F) neg (G) 1 evac (H-N) neg
081300H		153		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7D2 Sqd rein 080800H-081300H Combat 635965 7D3 Ptl (-) Rein 080800H-081300H Combat 633959 7D9 Sqd rein 080800H-081700H Amb 634957 7D10 Ftm rein 080700H-081800H OP 642962
081435		154		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 (-) S & C (B) 081330H (C) 1. BS 640957 2. Same (D) SpotRep 071730H refers. Patrol found 1 cave 2x2x10 ft on 45 degree angle, shaft then vertical to surface. Fresh blood found in cave. Dead VC found 25 meters from cave approx age 24, dressed in blk PJ's. No ID card or equip. Death result of 1 bullet wound in chest. (E) Cave was blown by engr. (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-N) neg
081435H		155		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D (-) S & C 1/7 (B) 081300H (C) 1. 632959 2. SAME (D) Kit Carsons found cave vic BS 832959 in brush with wood covers. Dimensions 18

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081435H	(cont)	155		inches dia shaft 10 feet deep 3 feet back to second opening. (E) Search indicated recent use. Cave blown by engineers. (F-N) neg
081435H		156		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G11 sqd S & D (B) 081230H (C) 1. 573948 2. 573949 (D) Ptl conducting search of cane field sighted 1 VC. Ptl challenged in Vietnamese. VC began to run. VC was dressed in blk PJ's shirt with camo shirt underneath. VC had cart belt with 2 grenades. (E) Ptl fired 15 rds 7.62 killing VC. (F-H) neg (I) 1 KIA conf (J-L) neg (M) neg (N) 2 carbine mag, 1M-26 grenade, 1 ghicom grenade, 1 cart belt, VC poncho, 1 wallet
081440H		157		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 (-) S & C (B) 081400H (C) 1. 634960 2. same (D) Sqd ntl found cave via BS 634960, 18 inch shaft 7 feet deep, 5 feet tunnel had been collapsed by arty. (E) Cave searched with neg findings. Destroyed by engr. (F-N) neg
081445H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co (-) 1/7 S & C (B) 081300H (C) 1. BS 634958 2. 639949 (D) Obs 1 VC with wpm at BS 639949 in free fire zone dressed in blk PJ's. (E) Scout/sniper fired 2 rds. VC fell. Unable to search due to river and location outside of TAOR. (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-N) neg
081450H		159		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) M Co 3/5 (B) 081345H (C) 1. BT 473067 2. unk (D) Co M ntl 5M1 rec 1 rd sniper fire from unk position from south. (E) Ptl continued on mission. (F-N) neg
081530H		160		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7D11 Sqd rein 081520H-081900H Combat 633966
1010H		161		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 5K1 Sec Pat Ftm (B) 081230H (C) BT 483043 (D) Patrol obs and approached group of VN near patrol route. VN ran, patrol fired. (1) VN female killed, (2) wounded female. (E) (2) Civ females were Med Evac. Back Lash Report will be submitted. Investigation under way. (F) 1 VN female (G) 2 Med Evac VN Females (H-N) Neg
080435H		162		FR: 7th Mar Special Sit Rep # 148 Operation DeSoto 080600 to 081200. See Sit Rep Folder.
080440H		163		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D13 Ftm Rein. 081545H to 081700H Combat 637965. 7A12 Sqd Rein 081600H to 081900H Combat 635975, 623983, 628993.
080540H		164		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D12 Sqd Rein 081545 to 081800 Combat 653962, 657964, 650966, 644966.
081850		165		081850H FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D12 Sqd Rein (B) 081500H (C-1) 648954 (C-2) 64955 (D) Patrol obs 3 VC on high ground. Wearing green colored clothing and carrying weapons. (E) Engaged w/50 rds 7.62 mm. 1 VC fell and was helped by other VC. VC returned 15 rds carb fire searc of area uncovered fresh blood stains, but no trail was found. (F-H) Neg (I) Unk (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
081850H		166		FR: 3/7 Co D to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D (B) 081650H (C-1) 634956 (C-2) 642946 (D) USMC sniper obs 1 VC w/ wpm in vic of BS 642946, entering masonry building. 1 VC came out of building. (E) Sniper engaged and shot VC w/ wpm who

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		166	message	was dragged inside bldg by 5 other VC. Arty mission called to north of bldg. 6 VC ran from bldg to S/E direction, arty mission shifted and sniper fired 20 rds. 2 VC fell and did not move. 1 hit and ran into swamp. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (2 confirmed, 1 probable) (J) 1 probable (K-N) Neg
08000H		167		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 081550H (A) 1/7 Co D (B) 081800 (C-1) 634966 (C-2) 639948 (D) A.O. received fire from the BS 639948. Observed 1 boat on edge of swamp, which appears to be loading with packs and equipment. (E) Gun ship strafed to line from which fire came from and sunk boat.
081945H		168		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/7 Combat base (B) 081600H (C) BS 674922 (D) 3 VN, 1 girl age 14 and 1 male 42 years old, 1 boy 10 years were brought to H 2/7 combat base with shrapnel wounds. VN state wounds rec during air strike earlier this afternoon. (E) VN wounded given first aid at B. A. S., forwarded to BINH SON Hosp by vehicle. This air strike was result of an A/O who had 2 A/O with bombs returning to CHU LAM, AO remembered seeing through line via 542899 and requested clearings to destroy trenches by air strike. Clearing to strike target, if controlled by A/O granted by 2/7. (F) neg (G) 3 VN (H-N) Neg
0802100H		169		PF Ambushes 379175, 378173, 380174, 416125, 41130, 419120, 410130, 413519, 43014, 427112, 426110, 406082, 478051, 481054, 487954, 471048, 486091, 487093, 488094, 486095, 505063, 504021, 507055, 399132, 397136, 488118.
082030H		170		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrols 7C12 Ftm w/PF 082000 to 09100. Ambush 612975 New. 7C13 Ftm 082100 to 090130, Ambush 61450 New. 7D14 Ftm Rein 082000 to 090700, Ambush 638957, New. 7D15 082030 to 090700 Ambush 635965 New. 7C16 Ftm 082100 to 090700 L.P. 472962. 7D17 Sqd Rein 082200 to 090800 632956. CAC Ftm w/PF Ambush 081900 to 082300 Ambush 665973. CAC Ftm Ftm/PF 081900 to 082300 Ambush 664979.
081230H		171		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H & S 1/7 (B) 081810H (C) BS 628997 (D) Accidental discharge of 7.62 rifle. GIANNAKOS, James T PFC 2280513 wounded in lower portion of both legs. (E) Med Evac completed. Investigation initiated (F) Neg (G) 1 Evad (H-N) Neg
081230H		172		FR: 2/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 5I1 Ftm (B) 081839H (C-1) BT 422096 (C-2) 421096 (D) Patrol rec approx 10-15 rds anti-wpn fire from 1 VC patrol returned fire and crossed river. While moving towards hamlet patrol rec 20-40 rds S/A fire from 3 or 4 VC in village. Pat returned approx 80 rds S/A fire 2 Laws. 10-15 VN men and women seen running from village. (E) Sqd from hill 22 dispatched and aided in surrounding village. 1 male VN was running from village and was captured. VN resisted capture by fighting. Village searched, apprehended 4 VCS female ages 20-40. VC captured and 4 VCS sent to Bn S-2. (F) Neg (G) 1 Non-evac (H) Neg (I-J) Neg (L) 5 VN female (M-N) Neg
082200H		173		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7D7 Change 082100 to 090700 L.P. 662981 7D18 Ftm 082000 to 090700 L.P. 634966.

SECTION: S-3, S-2
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SEINO	DTG	MESSAGE
090100H		174		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C13 Ftm (B) 082315 (C) 612984 (D) Ftm set in ambush site recd 2 incoming grenades from east approx 15 meters in front of amb site (E) Fired approx 50rds 7.62mm initial search neg results will search again at first light (F-N) neg
090715H		175		FR: ITT to 7thMar SpotRep (A) ITT (B) 090720 (C) BS 635970 (D) Interrogation of prisoners reveal many booby traps in area along causeway at above coord Grenades most prevalent type. Also there are approx 20 guerrillas left in Phu Long (A) all armed with rifles and gren. local child inform VC of approaching USMC (E) 1/7 informed (F-N) neg
091000H		176		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additionst 7D4 Ftm 090800 to 091900 OP 635957 7D5 Sqd 090800 091200 Cmbt 640953 641955 655960 645953 7D6 Sqd+ 090800 091100 Cmbt 646966 640968 635956 7D7 Ftm 090800 091900 OP 642962
091100H		177		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Sqd (+) 7D6 (B) 090920 (C) BS 646956 (D) 8D6 detonated booby trap at above coord booby trap located off trail in opening in hedge row where trail doubled back. momephiliment line ran through bush ChiCom grenade (E) MedEvac completed 1 marined sprained ank when booby trap detonated 2 marines rec shrapnel wounds. (F) neg (G) 2 MedEvac 1 NonBattle medEvac (H-N) neg
091115H		178		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B3 Ftm W/Eng (B) 090924H (C) BS 670988 (D) Patrol discovered object buried in road (E) Engineers checked area and began to probe. Device Detonated Engineer recd frag wounds. (F) neg (G) MedEvac (H-N) neg
091115H		179		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 514 (B) 090530 (C) BT 423103 (D) Detainee acting suspicious tried to evade patrol. Detainee had ID card approx age 50 yrs old (E) Appren and fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
091145H		180		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D9 Sqd+ 091130 091345 Cmbt 642965 637965
091145H		181		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 090830 (C) BS 628997 (D) Tail assembly of unidentified piece of ord. was found vic BS 649985 fwd by CO "D" IAW DivO 3460.1 (E) S-2 personnel identified as tail assy. of LAW with fuse still intact During movement for disposal fuse ignited Three USMC recd superficial wounds in legs treated at BAS and released (F) neg (G) 3 non MedEvac (H-N) neg
091150H		182		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 090940 (C) BS 655958 BS 654985 (D) obs 1 VC crossing bridge wearing Blk PJ's and carrying pouch (E) Challenged in V.N. VC started to run Engated with 30rds s/a 1VC KIA will fwd to ITT (F-H) neg (I) 1 cong (J-L) neg (M) 1 M-26gren. (N) 4 note books 1 ID card
091200H		183		FR: OPCK of 1/5 and 3/5 passes to 5th Marines

SECTION: S-3, S-2
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091345H		184		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D9 Sgd Cmbt (B) 091245 (C) BS 646976 (D) Patrol discovered 2 caves. Size: 2'x3'x5' tunnel from shaft size 3'x2'x15' (E) Searched cave with inconclusive results cave destroyed (F-N) neg
091420H		185		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B23 Sgd S&D (B) 091145H (C) BS 563925 BS 564924 (D) Patrol in ambush obs. 5 VC with weapons approx 75 meters SE of their position. three were wearing grey uniforms 1 was wearing khaki uniform 1 blk PJ's (E) Patrol opened fire with 100rds 7.62 and obs 2VC fall Patrol moved into area where VC fell and recd 40-50 rds s/a from estimated 5 VC Patrol returned 10rds s/a Ontos was sent into the area and fired 30-40rds Cal 30 1rd 10AM Patrol continued to search area and found 2 large pools of blood also found 1 Russian 7.62 carbine approx 2 VCS in area during search with documents ages 10yrs and 15yrsold. (F-I) neg (J) 3Prob (K) neg (L) 2 (M) 1 Russian 7.62 carbine (N) documents
091450H		186		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B17 Sgd security (B) 091315H (C) BS 582931 (D) Patrol observed 6 VN males age 20-30 in group in hamlet as patrol approached 3 women gave an oral warning to males they were dressed in khaki and blk clothing Five had identification but no regular VN ID cards (E) Appren 3 women and 6 men and fwd to "H" Co combat base for interrogation. One claims he is VN Marine. One is on th black list All will be forwarded to ITF (F-K) neg (L) 9 (3 female, 6 males) (M-N) neg
091500H		187		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7B5A Plt 071400 121400 S&C/Blocking Force 665954 655956 649955 640954 635955
091540H		188		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B5A Plt S/C (B) 091455H (C) 1. BS 665948 2. BS 665950 (D) Obser 4 VC with 1 wpm at BS 665950. (E) Fired 30 rds 7.62 at VC and obser 2 VC fall. Searched area found 1 VC wounded in leg. (E-H) neg (I) 1 prob (J) 1 conf (K) 1 captured (L-N) neg
091700H		189		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 091315H (E) Interpreter interrogated six men with neg results. Police chief, hamlet chief, and R.D. Sgd leader verify men and women are friendly All have been released.
091730H		190		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C13 Ftm rein 091700H-092000H Combat 613983 7C14 Ftm rein 092000H-100100H Combat 604983 7C15 Ftm rein 100830H-101230H Combat 604983, 614983, 603975
091845H		191		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7A11 Plt (-) Rein 100430H-121400H S & C 636014, 649021, 654027, 655038, 642060, 647045, 648028, 636023

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091905H		192		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A6 Snd Cbt (B) 091645H (C) 1. BT 654014 2. Same (D) Patrol located 1 cave vicinity BT 654014 in bamboo thicket. Entrance approx 2x2 feet, cave was approx 2x3 feet by 20 meters. (E) Marine searched cave and after going approx 10 meters heard a noise. Marine was recalled out of cave. PF was used to determine if the cave was occupied by calling into cave. Smoke grenade was used to locate further entrance. 1 M-26 thrown in cave. Searched cave again and found 1 VC KIA. Cave was closed by explosive. Tear gas was available, VC was dressed in blk PJ's. (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-N) neg
092000H		193		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition (7D10) Fireteam plus PF 091930H-100600H Ambush 665972
092000H		194		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7B5A Posit 634960 7B14 (2) fireteam 091945-100600H Ambush 637963
092045H		195		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to 090940H (A) Plt 7D5 (B) 091000H to 091010H (D) VC KIA was Thoi/Manh. Identified as being on CIT black list. As anonymous chairman of Pm Lang. Papers are now being processed.
092110H		196		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7 Co D OP 1 Road Sec (B) 091840H (C) 1. 638990 2. 634990 (D) OP obs 9 male VC wearing blk PJ's and carrying 2 wpns, moving in a northern direction. VC fired 20 rds s/a at OP. (E) OP returned 60 rds 7.62 and 4 Marines searched area for 30 min with no indication of enemy casualties. (F-N) neg
092245H		197		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C4 567992, 575004, 581001 7C5 594996, 585006, 571998
100135H		198		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) 2/7 Co H Combat Base (B) 092215H (C) 583928 (D) PF from PHU/LE -(#) notified H Co combat base that (1) PF had trip friendly M-26 grenade wounded PF in leg and requested emergency med evac. (E) Requested emer med evac and move wounded PF to H Co combat base weather prohibit med evac. Med evac will be run when weather permits. (F) Neg (G) 1 PF (I-N) Neg
100830H		199		FOLLOW UP to Follow Up on Spt Rpt 090940H (E) Thoi-Minh was anonymous chairman of Binh-Lanh Village. Initial translation of his papers revealed 1. They are rosters of VC personnel. 2. Report of activities correspondence from Dist Committee 3. Misc Admin papers. PhyOps broadcast, leaflet drop and field CIT being used to exploit this info.
100945H		200		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol additions: 7D5 Snd 101130-101015 Comb 644980, 634973, 649974.
101310H		201		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 1/7 7A11 Snd+ (B) 101045H (C) 643062 (D) Snd found cave XXX4 at above coord (E) Searched cave for 45 min and found 1 syring case and 2 empty plastic bags and fresh cut wood. Cave not destroyed. (F-M) Negative (N) As stated above
101300H		202		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 7H13 Snd S&D (B) 101230H (C) BS 554908 (D) Patrol received 8-10 rds s/a from unobserved sniper approx 50 meters to NE of patrol. (E) Returned 40 rds 7.62, 3 rds M-79 at enemy position. Area now being searched (F-N) Neg

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101310H		203		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 1/7 7B5 Plt Combat (B) 101045H (C) 632958 2) 637957, 632957 (D) Sqd from 7B5 observed 2 VC with carbines at BS 632957. (E) Point fired 10 rds 7.62. 1 VC appeared to be hit. Pursued VC into heavy brush. One VC threw M-26 grenade. Point fired 10 rds 7.62, killing VC. Other VC escaped (F-I) Negative (J) 1 Conf (K-L) Negative (M) 1 US Carbine (N) 1 M-26 grenade, 1 home made grenade. 2 carbine magazines.
101320H		204		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 7A3 Ftm Security (B) 101130H (C) BT 618011 (D) Vn nationals volunteered info concerning cave. People were paid a reward of 100 P's. (E) Patrol went to cave and searched with inconclusive results. Cave was destroyed. (F-N) Negative
101350H		205		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 2/7 H Co Combat Base (B) 101100H (C) 574922 (D) 2 Vietnamese Civilians were brought to H Co Combat Base by their families, 1 male approx 60 yrs old with bullet wound and 1 male approx 10 yrs old with shrapnel wound (E) Co corpman gave first aid. Vietnamese were evacuated to Binh Son by vehicle at 101130H (F) Negative (G) 2 Viet Civ (H-N) Negative
101355H		206		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7A14 Sqd 101230H-101500H R-con 622007. 630005. 627001.
101505H		207		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 1/7 CP (B) 101415H (C) 632991 (D) During mission for 1/7 H-34 had engine failure. Emergency landing was accomplished. No damage to helo or injury to crew. HAS Co had 1 Sqd plus Ontes has security until chopper can be repaired. (F-N) Negative
101710H		208		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 CAC Sqd Cmbt (B) 101445H (C) BT 655014 BT 655003 (D) Sqd Rec approx 8 rds from 1 VC from above coord VC broke contact and fled in SE direction VC was dressed in blue (E) Returned 50 rds s/a fire and 1 rd 3.5 WP physically pursued but lost contact search revealed 1 M-1 clip and 5 brass brass casings (F-N) neg
101715H		209		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A11 Plt S&D (B) 101450 (C) BT 651046 (D) Patrol discovered 1 rd 155mm d d at above coord was not booby trapped (E) Engineers destroyed in place with 2 lbs TNT (F-N) neg
101730H		210		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B5A Plt S&C (B) 101610H (C) BS 653956 (D) Patrol apprehended 2 VCS pointed out by rallier both dressed in blk PJ's and straw coolie hats both had ID cards both females average ages 30, names Nguyen Thi Bien Nguyen Thi Manh Rallier indicated 1 of the females is a VC Sqd Ldr the other is VCS will fwd to ITT (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
102015H		211	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 704 Ftmr Cmbt (B) 101840H (C) BS 638991 BS 644994 (D) Patrol recd approx 10 rds s/a fire from est. 2 VC approx 500 meters away. VC broke contact and believed to have fled in and Easterly dir. (E) patrol returned 5 rds s/a fire searched area for 20 minutes with neg results (F-N) neg
102120H		212	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A11 Plt- Cmbt S&D (B) 101840H (C) BT 563046 BT 65P044 (D) Patrol recd fire from 2 a/w (approx 50 rds) believed to have been BAR and/or carbine from 4-6 VC approx 700mtrs from S.E. VC broke contact and believe to have fled to SW (E) Patrol returned approx 100 rds s/a and 2 rds 3.5HE called arty mission Rec 3 rds HE on target Ftmr searched area for 45 minutes and found 9 expended 30 cal rds darkness precluded search (F-N) neg
102025		213	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions: 7C5 Ftmr 111500H 111900H Cmbt 599977 607983 613983 603975 7H&S2 Ftmr 101700H 110700 Sec 629990 7H&S2 Ftmr 110630 111600H Sec 629990 7B11 Sqd 102030H 102300H Cmbt 658965 658962 653958 7B12 Sqd 110500H 110700H Combat 655965 653964 7C12 Ftmr 101700H 101945H Cmbt 613983 7C13 Ftmr 102000 110100 Cmbt 607983 7D9 Sqd+ 102000 110600 Amb 664972 7D4 Ftmr 101700 110700 Amb 648988 7A9 Sqd 110200 110600 Cmbt 624012 7D6 Ftmr 101730 101830 Sec 645990 664985 7D7 Ftmr 101730 101830 Sec 641995 664985 7D8 Ftmr 110215 110815H Amb 670990
110050H		214	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CAC Unit Phu Le (1) (B) 110032H (C) 1. BS 576933 2. Same (D) A booby trapped grenade in the protective wire. (E) The entire PF line open up fire. Marines could not see or hear enemy. PF's expended approx 100 rds of ammo. Will search area 110630H (F-N) neg or unknown.
110740H		215	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow-Up Spot rep to 110032H (A) 7H6 S (B) 110630H to 110700H (C) BS 576933 (D) Searched area w/ inconclusive results.
110815H		216	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addl Sqd Rein 110815H to 110945H Sec. 668965 New.
110910H		217	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addl Sqd 110900 to 111100 Pick up detainee 543923.
111000H		218	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H9 Sqd S&D (B) 110900H (C-1) BS 543923 (C-2) BS 539924 (D) Patrol observed 1 VC male wearing green trousers and shirt running through brush when suspect saw patrol he tried to hide. (E) Patrol dispatched ftm. and apprehended same. ID card indicated that he is 16 years old, but appears to be older. Combat base sent sqd to pick up detainee and return to combat base. Will forward to Bn S-2 for Interrogation. 7H9 Continue their mission. (F-K) Neg (1) 1 (MUN) Neg
111250H		219	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Sqd combat (B) 11115H (C-1) BS 638023 (C-2) BS 638019 (D) Sqd observed (4) male VC at vic BS 638019 dressed in black PJ's with (2) wpns. (E) When observed sqd engaged with 30 rds 7.62. VC returned 15 rds 30 cal. VC broke contact, searched area found 1 VC KIA

000000 / 00000000

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		219	Continued	weapons were recovered by other VC. KIA had no ID card. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J-N) Neg.
111420H		220		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D3 Sqd Rein Combat (B) 111200H (C) BS 653976 (D) Sqd located cave at vic BS 653976. Dimensions of cave 33x15 feet long. Signs around cave indicated that cave has been recently used. (E) Eng searched cave with inconclusive results. Cave was destroyed by explosives. (F-N) Neg.
111420H		221		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B5 A platoon Combat (B) 111150H (C-1) BS 695944 (C-2) BS 695940 (D) Platoon received 15 rds S/A from (2) VC. Range 350 meters. VC broke contact and fled south. (E) Fired 5 rds 7.62. Fireteam pursuit. While remainder of platoon provided LZ security for med evac. Search of area with inconclusive results. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
111555H		222		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) 7A11 Sqd Combat (B) 111415H (C) 658647 (D) Patrol 2 fishermen vic of BS 658647 attempting to avoid patrol by putting out to sea. Fisherman wearing black PJ's. (E) Search of boat revealed 2 powder canisters of 8 inch howitzer rds. 1 VCS, No ID card age approx 50 yrs. Other VCS with ID card showing name is Nguyen-Thuan, age 45. Will forward to 1st ITF. Canisters disposed of by patrol (F-K) Negative (L) 2 (M-N) Negative
111555H		223		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) 7A11 P1t Combat (B) 111330H (C) 643058 2) 643055 (D) P1t CP obs 2 VC moving North vic BT 643055 range 300 meters wearing black PJ's with green ponchos. 1 VC carried carbine. (E) Fired 20 rds 7.62mm. VC fled West. Sqd pursued, found blood trail. Searched area for 20 minutes with negative results. (F-I) Negative (J) 1 (K-N) Negative
111600H		224		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) 7C3 Sqd+ Blocking (B) 111360H (C) 541930 2) 534925 (D) Patrol received 30 rds carbine fire from 1 VC range approx 500 meters. VC wearing black PJ's carrying carbine. VC fled to South. Patrol is in 7H9 blocking position. (E) Patrol fired 100 rds 7.62mm, 20 rds 5.56 M-16 5 rds 50 cla. Patrol will search area. (F-N) Negative
111600H		225		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) 7H9 Sqd+ S&D (B) 111430H (C) 536920 2) 533923 (D) Patrol received approx 20 rds carbine fire from distance of 500 meters, est 4 VC, Snipers. Patrol did not see enemy. Enemy broke contact. (E) Patrol returned 20 rds 7.62mm. Requested med evac for corpsman. Patrol will search area. Med Evac completed at 111545H (F) Negative (G) 2, 1 USN Evac, 1 USMC Non Evac (H-N) Negative
111640H		226		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 7A5 Sqd Rein Combat (B) 111450H (C) 662027 2) 665030 (D) Patrol received 30 rds s/a fire from est 1 VC, range 300 meters. VC unobserved. (E) Returned 50 rds 7.62mm, 4 rds 106mm. VC broke contact. Pursued and searched area. No indications of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
111800H		227		FOLLOW UP Spt Rpt to 110900H (D) Detainee released after interrogation as Innocent Civilian.

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111840H		228		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) B5 Plt Rein Combat (B) 111630H (C) 704937 (D) Cave system located vic BS 704937. Numerous entrenches found. Two levels located in tunnel which extended in excess of 250 meters. Diameter of 1 portion 3'X5'. (E) Search in progress. Two racks located at this time. Demolitions will be flown in at morning. ROK's have granted permission for 1/7 to remain in area until 130600H. Cave is being ambushed tonight. Will destroy in morning. 1st Engrs notified in event they desire to utilize cave. Acetylene gas destruction devices. (F-M) Negative (N) 2 racks
111915H		229		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) H Co Combat Base (B) 111755H (C) 574922 (D) 4 Vietnamese women wounded in arms by shrapnel. One was brought into combat base by other Vn women age 27. Women already had battle dressing. Applied on wounds. (E) Medical aid given. Women evacuated to Binh Son Hospital. How wounds were received and who put battle dressings on was not established. (F) Negative (G) 4 Vn women (H-N) Negative
112010H		230		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: D10 Sqd Rein 111930-120045 Ambush 632972; D11 Ftm Rein with PF's 112000-112400 Ambush 664975.
112155H		231		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 7G1 Sqd S&D (B) 112130 (C) BS 514 958 (D) Patrol departed at 111010 to search out area of Sparrow Hawk Insert. Searched area for approx 3 hrs, vic BS 52989 with negative results. Search and destroy operation continues. (E) N/A (F-N) Negative
112200		231		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7A7 Ftm 120135 120530 Amb 601013
110935H		232		FR: HQ: to 7thMar. HQ: leaving friendly lines
120930H		233		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 Sqd S & D 7H9 (B) 120730H (C) 1. BS507916 2. BS510908, BS511905 (D) Ptl obs 3 VC on trail setting in booby trap. At the same time obs 2 VC running into house 500 meters away. VC were wearing black PJ's. 2 rifles and 1 satchel was observed. (E) Called arty mission. Received 29 rds 105mm H.E. While arty was being fired, obs more VC in area. Good coverage of target area. Patrol moving into area to search. (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf. 4 prob (J-N) neg or unk
121000H		234		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7H15 Ftm with PF's 121000H-121200H Sec Phu La (1) 935578 7H16 Ftm with PF's 121000H-121200H Sec Phu La (3) 928578
121100H		235		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7B12 4 ftm plus snipers 121045H-121500H Amb 702935
121210H		236		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7G2 Sqd rein S/D (B) 121040H (C) 1. BS 525940 (D) Patrol obs 17 males and 1 female Viet in rice paddy area. (E) Because males were young and because of previous contact in area, detained all Viets and returned to Co combat base for interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 18 (M-N) neg

SECTION: S-2,S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121215H		237		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 H Co Combat Base (B) 121045H (C) 1. BS 574922 (D) 2 wounded Viet civ came to cbt base. 1 boy approx 14 yrs old with shrapnel wounds on face, chest and hands. 1 woman approx 25 yrs old with shrapnel wounds on face and hands. Both from Tan Phong. Circumstances of injuries could not be determined because of lack of interpreter. (E) Gave first aid and sent to Binh Son. (F) neg (G) 2 (H-N) neg
121230H		238		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 111415H (A) 7A11A Sqd Cbt (B) N/A (C) N/A (D) The two civ were questioned at 1/7 CP and released as innocent civilians. Canister were 8 inch gun type which had evidently floated into shore
121240H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B5A Plt Combat 1/7 (B) 121100H (C) 1. BS 703937 2. BS 703935 (D) Ftm sec 7B12 working out of plt 7B5A combat base received 20 rds s/a fire and 2 grenades from heavy brush. (E) Returned 50 rds s/a. Searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties. 1 USMC WIA by shrapnel. Med evac requested (F) neg (G) 1 USMC Med evac completed at 121140 (H-N) neg or unk
121300H		240		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B12 Sqd combat fm 7B5A (B) 121150H (C) 1. BS 703935 2. BS 710930 (1000 yard) (D) Sniper with eqd obs 3 VC with wons in gray uniforms. (E) Sniper fired 2 rds 30 cal. 1 VC hit and carried away by other two. (F-I) neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) neg
121330H		241		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B5A Plt S & C (B) 121300H (C) 1. 704937 2 Same (D) Ref: SpotRep 111630H Dimensions of cave 30 meters W, 25 meters S/W, 325 meters W then drop to second level and continue 40 meters to south. At this point branches to S/W for 25 meters and has exit in a village house. Other branch continues south, not explored at this time. (E) Cave has metal plate approx 2 feet in diameter throughout. Internal dimensions vary from 3 to 4 feet in width and 4 to 5 feet in height. Search continues. 3 pressure type booby traps have been found in cave, will be destroyed upon completion of exploration of tunnel. (F-N) neg
121415H		242		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 121040H (A-C) neg (D) All Vietnamese were interrogated at 2/7 CP. Two were held and will be forwarded to 9th ITF. The remainder were released as innocent civilians.
121825H		243		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B9 Sqd + S&D (B) 121630H (C) 516903 (D) Observed 1 VN male wearing black PJ's moving east on trail approx 50 meters away. (E) Called in VN to VN to halt. VN ran into bushes. Sent fire team to pursue. Ftm fired 2 warning shots. VN continue to run. Fired 1 more 7.62 rd. Killed VN male. He had no ID card and believed to be approx 30 years old. Search of body found 10 rds S/A ammo. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J-N) Neg
121830		244		FR: 7B5A Plt S&C (B) 121800H (C-1) 704937 (C-2) 121332 (D) Cave in question now reported to be approx 600 meters, three levels, with three sleeping rooms 10. x10x5. Have 10 5 exits. A small amount of cooked rice was found. Additional

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		244	continued	Eng teams and demolitions were flown in this afternoon. The metal plates reported in Spot Report 121330H were determined to be covers for sump holes. Two 7' snakes were found in cave. One female was laying eggs. The other snake, a male took exception to being disturbed and two marines made a hurried exit but later returned to kill snakes. KMC's have been informed of this cave and invited to visit it. (F-N) Neg
122000H		245		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Patrol Add 7D10 Sqd Rein 122000H 130100H Ambush 664072. 7C15 2 Mar 3 PF 122000H 130530H Amb 607974 Change.
122000H		246		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7 H & S 2 Ftm and 1 O, tes 121900H 130700H River Patrol 627994. 7B13 2 Ftm 121930H 130630H Amb 703935. 7D9 Sqd Rein 122000H 130700H Amb 650982 6339773 648973.
121830H		247		FR: TRI BINH (1) HAMLET CHIEF to 7th Marines Spot Report (A) TRI BINH (1) HAMLET CHIEF (B) 12 March 67 (C-2) Lower right corner GS BS 5497. (D) Hamlet chief reports that they have information that there is 1 Platoon of VC in this vic of NAM BINH Hamlet, with intentions of attacking TRI BINH (1). The platoon commander is NGUYEN-TAN THANH, armed with a pistol. The platoon is armed with 2 AR 'S, M-1 carbines, and grenades. They live in "HO CHAY" and "HO RAM RAP" vic lower right corner of GS 5497. 4 ASSASSINS in the platoon are living in the above area with the Vietnamese people and are named: HUYNH NHAN, LE TUYEN, DANG TOAN, AND NGUYEN TAI DAO. (E) 2/7 informed (F-N) Neg
122150H		248		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B7 Sqd Combat Patrol (B) 121945H (C) BS 696956 (D) Sqd observed 4 VC leaving village 2 were dressed in black PJ's 1 in green uniform 1 in khaki uniform VC ran into brush on obser patrol. VC in khaki uniform had weapon. (E) Sqd pursued, 1 VC broke from brush at right angle of Patrol. Fired 5 rds 7/62 killing VC villager question and could not identify VC. He was dressed in green PJ's trousers and marine utility jacket. Age approx 30 years. (F-N) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J-N) Neg
122110H		249		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Adds 7C8 Cancel 7C9, 7C10, 7E11 moved to new location. 7C9 581000. 7C10 592005. 7C12 573996. 7A10 Ftm Rein and PF 122100H 130330H Amb 619012.
122325H		250		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot report (A) 7 H & S Ftm ambush (B) 122215 (C) BS 552959 (D) Amb received 12 rds carbine fire from approx 100 meters to East. (E) Returned approx 50 rds 7.62 and 1 M-26 grenade will search area at first light. (F-N) Neg

SECTION: S-3, S-2
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
130845		251		FR: Bien Sen LO to 7thMar Follow Up to At sight of house destroyed last night VC dropped Anti US leaflets 9 civilian WIA 3 KIA. attack of bridge BS 593934 demolition team supported by 10 VC. VC attack with soviet block belt fed 7.62 light machine gun rifle firing block, long ram 7.62 ammo at least one BAR and 30 cal carbine one loaded BAR magazine from abandoned enemy posit. Nothing to indicate enemy losses in the action total 4 PF wounded.
131045H		252		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 7A9 Plt. Cmbt (B) 130730H (C) BT 669014 BT 668011 BT 668009 (D) Point of patrol obs. VC dressed in PJ's light colored tops and blk bottoms 1 VC was dressed in khaki uniform. (E) As patrol closed VC split into two groups of 4 each One group was lost in ground fog One group was pursued approx 300 meters and engaged with 30rds 7.62 area searched for 15 min. no wns found. (P-H) neg (I) 2conf (J) neg (K) 2 WIA medevac to istmed (L-N) neg
131045H		253		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 7A5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 130930H (C) BT 644024 (D) Patro was led by villagers to Vn female age approx 60yrs old who had shrapnel wounds in chest estimate wounds resulted from VC booby trap (E) Corozman treated female and called MedEvac
131050H		253		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7C13 Ftm PF's 131000 131400 Sec 599977 603987 607983 607977 595975
131220H		254		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 8D Sqd Cmbt (B) 131020H (C) BS 665989 (D) Patrol discovered 105mm d d dud was not rigged as booby trap (E) Engr destroyed in place (F-N) neg
131315H		255		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 7B6 Sqd Cmbt (B) 131130H (C) 678058 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 VCS age approx 40yr old dressed in blk PJ's No ID card VCS had recent wound in left hand (E) ITT will interrog te will fowd if necessary (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
131330		256		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 75A Plt- 131200 131600 S&C 696939 699946 697956 692959 692975
131640H		257		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 8B6 Sqd Cmbt (B) 131345 (C) 687956 680947 (D) Sqd tripped booby trap believed to be home made type Inte rvl between men was ten meters Sqd then received 300rds s/a and approx 200rds a/w fire Sqd returned 6rds M79 and 450rds 7.62 VC broke cont act (E) 2 USMC WIA by booby trap were guarding VCS reported in spotrep 131130H During fight VCS worked bonds loose and escaped search of area uncovered 3 more booby traps but no sign of VC casualties Booby traps destroyed in place. (F) neg (G) 2 MedEvac (H-N) neg
131700		258		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition (A) 7A9 Ftm 132100 140500 Amb 619011 change 7C9 Ftm 132100 140200 Amb 612975 change 7C10 608983 7C14 Ftm 131645 132000 Sec 568002 7C15 Ftm 131945 140645 Amb 567997
131740H		259		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) C 1/7 (B) 131410H (C) BS 568997 (D) A ftm sec. patrol discovered a suspected rocket and mortar launching sight there were two possible rocket

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131740H	cont'd			and 1 mortar positions pointing toward the Chu Lai airstrip. Positions consisted of ground being dug and prepared with craters and holes in the ground. The patrol made sketches of the positions and then destroyed them. Plans are to establish ambushes in this area tonight. Sketches will be forwarded this date to Task Force X-Ray G-2.
132100H		260		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H14 Sgdt Sec (B) 131825H (C) BS 552912 BS 551912 (D) Patrol recd 25rds Auto carbine fire from approx 100mtrs to the west est 2 VC snipers both w/ carbines VC broke contact and fled into heavy brush to the west (E) Patrol ret'd 120 rds s/a and 2rds 106mm Patrol proceeds to check area and recd additional sniper fire fr north. Patrol found 1 cave 3'x3' 6' deep w/two branches 5' long w/evidence of fresh diggings. checked area of 106 burst no evidence of enemy casualties Engineers will destroy cave tomorrow (F-N) neg
132300H		261		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7D11 Sgdt 140200 141700 Security and Blk'g force 664997 664008 668994 7D12 Sgdt 140200 141700 Sec. Blk'g force 653003 654012 656000
132400H		262		7A5 and 7A6 2 Sqds (Rein) 140230H 140600H Blocking 627006, 628018, 647027, 654026.
132330H		263		2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 CP Defense (B) 132300H (C) BS 525975 (D) Perimeter bunker received two incoming grenades that exploded approx 50 ft in front of position. Sentries observed no enemies. (E) Sentries returned 50 rds 7.62. Will search at 140630H. (F-N) Neg
132330H		264		2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H6 Sgd Sec (B) 132245H (C) -1 BS 575938 (c-2) BS 578939 (D) Sgd received 5 incomin carbine rds. No enemy observed. Enemy broke contact. (E) Sgd called for 3 rds illum. No enemy observed. Sgd in Defensive positions and did not return fire. (F-N) Neg
140125H		265		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H6 Sgd CAG Patrol (B) 131225H (C) 578939 (D) R.O.F. in hamlet PAU/AI (1) was checked for snipers was approached by a local VN WHO thought they were VC. R.O.F. told local VN they were VC and was taken to a house where 2 VC were staying. (E) R.O.F. apprehended 3 VC and now have them under guard in Hamlet PAU/AI will forward to Binh Son District in the morning. No wms were captured. 2 VC dressed in black PJ's and 1 dress in a flannel shirt and black trousers. 1 VC is over 6 ft tall. (F-J) Neg (K) 3 (L-N) Neg
140830H		266		FOLLOW UP Snt Rpt to 140230H and 140330 (D) Thompson Sub MG was found at ambush site, not village. Correction on casualties: 1 PF KIA, 1 Civilian male 16 yrs KIA, 3 Ed WIA Med Evac. One concrete bldg destroyed by VC.
140845H		267		FOLLOW UP Snt Rpt to 132300H (A) 140630 to 140715 (D) Area searched with inconclusive results.

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141055H		268		FOLLOW UP Spt Rpt to 141055H (A) 7H15 A S&D S&D (B) 141010H (D) 550910 555900 Received approx 30 rds carbine fire from est 3 VC, estimated 3-400 meters. (E) Set up base of fire and deployed two fireteams to engage enemy. Fired 75 rds 7.62mm resulting in 1 VC KIA Conf. Other VC broke contact and fled E. Area to be searched (F-N) Negative (I) 1 Cont (J-N) Negative
141055H		269		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 7H15 B S&D S&D (B) 141000H (C) 525903 2) 522901 (D) Est 4 VC opened fire with approx 30 rds carbine fire from 2-300 meters, westerly direction. (E) Fired 1 rd LAW into area of sniper fire. S&D moving to search area (F-N) Negative
141315H		270		FR: 7thMar S-3 (B) 141315H (C) N/A (D) Pick up of FAC Team plus Naval Gunfire personnel. At LZ Marion (Bald Eagle). (E) N/A (F-N) Negative
141330H		271		FR: 7thMar S-3 (B) 141330H (C) N/A (D) Pick Up of 124 people at 1/7 Co D (Bald Eagle) (E) N/A (F-N) Negative
141400H		272		FR: 7thMar (A) 7thMar (B) Baldeagle Commitment (C) N/A (D) At 141145H TFX informed this Regt of a possible Bald Eagle commitment. D 1/7 was put on a 15 minute alert. AT 1215H TFX directed commitment of Baldeagle. TFX selected the LZ which was to be as close to ship as possible. Final LZ would be selected by Flight Leader. TFX informed this Hdqts there were no friendly forces in the area. A FFZ was requested from TFX. At 1310H Helo lifted NGF FAC Team from LZ Marion. At 1340 remaining helo picked up 124 troops at Delta Combat Base LZ. At 1410 Eleven troops are awaiting pickup. OPCON of Bald Eagle remains with 1/ Mission assigned by TFX is to establish small Amphibious Obj area and form defensive ring around area. Seventh Marines was ready within 15 minutes instead of the normal 1 hour Baldeagle alert status. Delay due to helos. This commitment caused cancellation of 1/7 Co A S&D Op conducted in TAOR.
141435H		273		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) Co H Combat Base (B) 141414H (C) 574922 (D) Vietnamese woman approx 30 yrs old with bullet wound in leg was brought into H Combat Base by 3 other women Viet (E) Interrogation revealed that she was wounded during fire fight reported in Spt Rpt 141010H. Administered first aid and sent to Binh Son Hospital, by vehicle. Bn S-5 notified. (F) Negative (G) 1 Female (H-N) Negative
141445H		274		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Convoy 0810H CkPt 33; 0845 CkPt 32; 0930 Dest. Returning Convoy 1435H CkPt 33; 1500H Destination CP.
141445H		275		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7H13 Sqd- 141000-141500 G- 603975, 614983; 7H&S 8 FTM 142000-150700 Ambush 572975;
141450H		276		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7H16 Sqd w/FP's 141000-141200 Security with FP's 559028; 7H11 FTM 141930, 557962
141450H		277		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 7B6, 7B8.
141550H		278		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D- Bald Eagle (B) 141550H (C) 1. 745903 (D) Search of beach revealed: 50 K44 rifles scattered along beach. Rifles were not in crates 4 Auto wps 2 Boxes ammo An 8 man boat with ammo pouches and cartridge belts aboard (E) There is a destroyer and 2 swifts on station and

SECTION: S-2,S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141550H	(Cont)	278		one other craft believed to be a USN salvage boat. More info to follow. (F) neg (G) 1 WIA Med evac. Marine tripped booby trap when he disembarked from helo. (H-N) neg
141630H		279		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 7H15 Pit S & D (B) 141500H (C) 1. 527890 2. 526896 (D) Point obs 2 VC dressed in blk PJ's with white hats carrying wpns and cart belts. When VC obs ptl VC threw 1 frag grenade and fled east. (E) Point fired 3 rds 7.62 killing 1 VC at 40 meters range. VC approx 20 yrs old. Other VC escaped to east. (F) neg (G) 1 non-evac (H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-L) neg (M) 1 Russian carbine M1944 Ser No D2178 (N) 1 cart belt
141700H		280		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A5 sqd blocking force (B) 141530H (C) BT 647008 2. BT 650005,644004 (D) Blocking force received approx 200 rds auto wpns fire and semi auto wpns fire. Estimate # VC. VC were located in heavy brush. Returned fire with 150 rds 7.62, 3 rds 3.5mm. VC broke contact. Searched area for 30 min with inconclusive results. (F) neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) neg
141720H		281		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 141500H (A) 7H15 S & D (E) Search of cartridge belt revealed 2 empty carbine mag 1 gas mask (NVA type) 1 U.S. type canteen with cover 1 plastic rifle cover 1 hammock
141745H		282		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 Bald Eagle (B) 141630H (C) 1. BS 732899 (D) Refl SpotRep 141550H. WIA reported wounded by booby trap was wounded by piece of metal blown up by wind from helo as he disembarked.
141810H		283		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B (#) 1/7 (B) 141640H (C) 1. BT 663007 (D) Small cache containing 1x7.62mm magazine and 166 rds 7.62mm ammo found in family shelter. (E) Area searched and villagers in vic questioned. No further info developed (F) - (M) neg (N) See line D
141810H		284		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H&S Co 1/7 C.P. (B) 141630H (C) 1. BS 630992 2. 625990 (D) Combat Base received 5 rds carbine fire. (E) Returned 10 rds 7.62/ VC broke contact. Ftm searched area for 30 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
141830H		285		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C9 3 USMC and 3 PF'S 141900H-150030H Sec 604983 7D10 2 Marines and 3 PF's 142000H-150000H Ambush 612985 change
141800H	(Late entry)	286		FR: 7thMar to Task Force X-Ray. No change in alert forces.
142100H		287		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Bald Eagle D Co 1/7 (B) 141800H (C) BS 732893 (D) 141120- Informed of possible Bald Eagle commitment for security of VC craft run aground. 141145- D Co ready for lift 141205- Bald Eagle committed 141235- Bald Eagle in LZ's at BS 663984 and BT 663008 141340- Helo's

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
142100H	(Cont)	287		arrived. 1st wave of 124 Marines lifted off. 141400- 1st wave landed via BS 732893 141425- 2nd wave of 11 men lifted off. 141420- LZ secure. Search of area in progress. Part of VC craft size approx 15'x15' located in 5' to 7' of water. Visible at low tide. Two small boats and raft from destroyer escort in progress of salvaging hull in deeper water. 141730- Large amount of equip has been assembled on beach. Estimate 400-500 bundles of Chi-Com carbines. 3 carbines in each bundle, covered with cosmoline and oil. Numerous A/W wpm. Large amount of 7.52 ammo, medical supplies, 15 life jackets. 141900- Night defensive position set in. Bulk of weapons unserviceable in present state due to explosion and fire.
142100H		288		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar The following partial count of wpm and equipment is submitted. 700- Chi-Com carbines 7000- Rds for chi-com carbines 25- Small MG 25- Large MG 15- Life Jackets 1- Life Boat 10- Bottles of vitamin pills It is est that the count will go higher. Due to darkness the search and count was stopped. Search will continue at first light.
142200H		289		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions B12 Sqd rein 142200H-150700H Change 683972 C15 Ftm rein 151200H-151600H Sec 603975, 607977, 604983, 599977
142150H		290		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G7 Ftm Ambush (B) 142000H (C) 1. BS 525959 2. BS 526959 (D) While sitting in ambush site patrol heard movement in brush approx 100 meters to the NW an obs 1 figure. Unable to obs wpm due to darkness. (E) Patrol fired 40 rds 7.62. Figure appeared to have fled south. Searched area for 15 minutes with inconclusive results. Ambush relocated. Will recheck area at 150700H (F-N) neg.
142100H		291		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 CAC L-4 (B) 141130H (C) 1. BT 623013 2. 625014 (D) CAC L-4 recd approx 150 rds s/a fire and 2 rifle grenades from est 5 VC. (E) Returned approx 300 rds s/a. VC broke contact. Relocated ambush near likely avenue of escape. Will search 150630H (F-N) neg or unk
150355H		292		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/7 Bald Eagle (B) 150205H (C) 1. 732898 2. same (D) Listening post recd 1 grenade from est 1 VC approx 35 meters away. (E) L.P. ret'd 3M-26 grenades. Will search area 150630H (F) neg (G) 1 USMC Med - evac not required (H-N) neg or unk
150845H		293		Cancel 7G8.
150800H		294		Follow-Up SpotRep to 142000H Searched area at 0700. With inconclusive results.
150840H		295		FOLLOW UP SPOTREP to Bald Eagle From Maj Huff (S-3 1/7) Latest count of weapons. 1100 ChiCom Carbines. 1 57BR. 1 12.7MG
150930H		296		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) 7G8 Ftm Amb (B) 150830H (C) BS 541938 (D) Patrol returned to combat base. Observed 2 VN male s and 8 females. (E) Patrol checked ID cards and apprehended 1 VN male which had no ID card. He is approx 45 years old and wearing gray shirt and trousers. Will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) Y (M-N) Neg

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151030H		297		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol ADD 7H20 Ftm with sniper 150500 to 152000 Sniper Team 535916, 551932, 558923, 543906.
6666666666				
151100H		298		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D3 Sqd Rein combat (B) 151000H (C-1) 643974 (C-2) 635979 (D) Patrol received heavy S/A fire from the Vic 635979. Resulted in 4 USMC WIA. (E) Patrol was pinned down and could not envelope; Helo for Med EVAC could not land due to heavy fire. H & S 3 dispatched to attack and occupy high ground. More details to follow. (F) Neg (G) 4 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
151045H		299		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 7G2 Sqd and S & D (B) 150945H (C) BS 47791 (D) Patrol moving through open area when point man observed 1 VC attempting to fire at patrol from approx 50 meters. VC dressed in black PJ's. (E) Point man fired 20 rds 7.62 killing VC approx 30 yrs old. Searched area and detained 2 males approx 60 yrs old and 1 female approx 30 years old and 3 children ages 5 to 10. All wore black PJ's. None had ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F)-H Neg (I) one confirmed (J) (K) Neg (L) 6 (M) 1 US carbine SERNO 3841450 (N) Have made pack, extra pair black PJ's. 60 rds carbine ammo, leather cartridge belt.
151115H		300		Follow-Up Spot Rep to 151000H (A) As per spot rep 151000H (D) Med Evac Chase helo called air strike to suppress ground fire. Fire continued during strike. Sqd Leader among WIA. Sqd pinned down and could not move WIA's to helo. On second effort to extract WIA's fire blacked and SQD moved WIA's back along trail where Med EVAC was completed. (E) HAS 3 continuing to search highground vic 635979.
151205H		301		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Report (A) 7H15 Plt S & D (B) 150830H (C-1) BS 552905 (C-2) BS 551905 (D) Point of patrol came from cane field and observed 1 VC male, approx 45 years old, wearing black PJ's and appeared to run west. (E) Point called for man to halt and gave physical pursuit. Man continued to run. Point fired 2 warning shots and as man ran into cane field, plt fired 10 rds 7.62 at a range of 50 meters. Search cane field found 2 fresh blood indicated 1 WIA. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 Conf (K-N) Neg
151315H		302		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 7A6 Ftm Sec (B) 151230H (C) 639014 (D) Patrol observed 2 VCS hiding in hedgerow. Patrol challenged and 1 VCS ran and joined 3 other VCS and fled south. Other VCS stood fast. All dressed in black PJ's. (E) Patrol apprehended 1 VCS approx 30 years old w/ID card. Will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
121300H		303		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H15 Plt S & D (B) 150930H (C-1) BS 548902 (C-2) BS 548897 (D) Sqd search in assigned area. Observed 5 enemy troops with camouflaged green uniform helmets and packs and wps. They fired approx 100 S/A and also fired across river at ROK unit. Enemy was in trench which gave good cover from both North and South. (E) Patrol returned fire with approx 765 7.62 rds from a range of 400 meters. But cease fire due to the ROK position. Patrol called arty mission, they fired 10 rds of 105 heat and fired 1 law at enemy position which hit VC as he started to run. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 confirmed (J-N) Neg
121245H		304		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B Co Combat Base (B) 151200H (C) 699975 (D) Female named NGUYEN, THIEN age 21. She is from PHUAB/THUAN. She had a leg wound which she received while she was in Binh Son according to village official. Will forward to BN Aid Station.

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151310H		305		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 7H15 Lt S & D (B) 151030H (C) BS 548897 (D) Sqd patrol searching area of arty mission and prior contact in spot report 150930 observed 2 VC dressed in black PJ's running in trench line. No weapons obs. (E) Patrol challenged but VC continued to run; Patrol fired 20 rds 7.62 killing both VC at approx 35 meters. VC approx 18 and 22 years old. No ID. Patrol sweeping area. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 conf (J-N) Neg
151320H		306		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 H Co Combat Base (B) 151130H (C) BS 574922 (D) 2 Viet males came to H Co Combat base at 151130H. one had bullet wound in arm which appeared to be carbine wound. Interrogation reveals that man was wounded in fire fight reported in spot report 150930H. Both approx 60 years old. (E) Given first aid and sent to Binh Son. (F) Neg (G) one Viet (H-N) Neg
151520H		307		FR: Follow Up Spot Report to 151000 (A) Sqd (B) 151100H (C) 635979 (D) Contact with VC could not be reestablished. Search of area found 1 set of black PJ's with bullet holes. (E) 1 VCKIA probable, after patrol returned to combat base. 1 Marine found to have slight bullet wound in leg. He was non Med Evac.
151500H		306		Patrol Add 7016 Ftm + 151440 151750 Sec 614983.
151555H		307		FR: MAG-36 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) MAG-36 Chopper Pilot (B) 151450H (C) BT 583018 (D) Pilot obs at above coords possible site for rocket launcher. A/C have been notified and will search area. This Spt Rpt read from Lt AQUINA (E) Notified 1/7 and they are going to send a patrol to check it out (F-N) Negative
151610H		308		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) 7A5 Sqd Combat (B) 151430H (C) 667037 2) 664034, 666037 (D) Refers to Spt Rpt 151200H: Sqd which providing security for med evac rec 25-30 rds carbine fire from above coords (E) Returned fire with 130 rds 7.62mm. VC broke contact, searched area and revealed one blood spot, but no trail. Villagers delivered 1 Vn male 15 yrs that was hit by fire during fire fight. (F) 1 Same as on Spt Rpt 151200 (G) 1 Vn Civilian (H-N) Negative
151630H		309		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) 2/7 7G2 Sqd(+) S&D (B) 151410H (C) BS 493892 2) BS 497880 (D) Patrol obs 12 VC wearing black PJ's and camouflaged utilities armed with carbines moving in easterly direction approx 1000 meters range. (E) Attached sniper team fired 5 rds s/a and 3 VC obs to fall. Remaining VC obs picking up bodies and weapons and fleeing toward river. Patrol did not pursue due to distance and proximity of river and necessity of G2 to reach ambush site (F-H) Negative (I) 1 Prob (J) 2 Prob (K-N) Negative
151640H		310		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) 1/7 7A5 Sqd(+) (B) 151530H (C) 660037 2) 664034, 66037 (D) As patrol set in security around LZ as helo landed as estimated 2 VC opened fire with approx 35 rds auto carbine fire from 664034 and 666037 (E) Patrol returned 200 rds 7.62, 1 rd 5.5 HE, and 5 rds M-79. Searched area with negative results. (F-N) Negative
151700H		311		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A) 7H15 Pjt S&D (B) 151500H (C) BS 557 916 (D) One sqd moving into hamlet obs 4 male Vn sitting in a group, 1 wearing white PJ's, 1 black PJ's, other two black tops and white shorts, ages 17-25. An elderly woman yelled when she saw patrol and two men ran out of house.

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151700H		311		(E) PAT pursued the two men who ran out of house towards West into cane field. Patrol lost contact. Detained 4 male Vn will forward to Bn S-2 for interrogation (F-K) Negative (L) 4 (M-N) Negative
151745H		312		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7C17 FTM 151700-151845H Recon 583018
151800H		313		FR: 7thMar to TFXray Alert Forces status called in to Chu Lai G-3 Sgt. Bald Eagle D 1/7 LZ-BS 665985 137 troops 3rd Plt D 1/7 LZ 52 troops; Sparrow Hawk- 1st Sgd, 3rd ult; D 1/7 LZ Same, troops 21 FAC Team-7thMar LZ Marion, 3 troops Arty FO Team-G 3/11 BS 699975; Troops 2; NGF- 3/11 LZ Marion 4 Troops; Radio Relay-7thMar Hdq. 15 troops.
151800H		314		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Delta Co in combat base as of 151912H coord 665985.
151800H		315		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar CLDC will establish ambush site at BT 583 018 tonight.
151810H		316		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 7D5
151830H		317		FR: 1st FAC to 7thMar Flight Hueys Spotted 4-5 Vietnamese digging holes; 8 holes, 50 meters apart, 3 ft long, 2 ft wide. They circled and Vietnamese took off. Set down and saw Marine patrol and informed them of holes and check them out. Ramps were built in them, maybe for rockets.
151945H		318		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) CAC-L-5 B 1/7 (B) 151700H (C) BS 712973 (D) Members of CAC Sgd 2-5 discovered one stiro foam markings on box as follow safty devise bomb fuze, make 26 Modle O, mfg company scoville Lot # 26 (E) CAC will hold for EOD inspection (F-N) Negative
151955H		319		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 7H20 FTM (B) 151815H (C) 561930 2) 564925 (D) Sniper/Scout Team spotted 5 VC with carbines approx 300 meters. 1 wearing khaki, 2 black PJ's, 1 blue shirt, 1 gray shirt (E) Snipers fired 3 rds Rem Modle-700, 4 rds M-1 rifle, 4 rds 7.62mm and obs 2 VC fall. Unable to determine direction VC fled or search area due to impending darkness (F-I) Negative (J) 2 P-ob (K-N) Negative
152030H		320		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D12 FTM Recon 160230-160645 Ambush 653977.
152305H		321		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spt Rpt (A) 7C17 FTM Recon (B) 151930H (C) BS 591016 (D) PAT dispatched to check on possible rocket launching site at above coord. Patrol found 20 holes of random size and orientation. No pattern obluose. Holes varied in dent and with from 2-4 feet. (E) PATROL planned in area tomorrow, to determine significance of holes from local villagers. (F-N) Negative
152400H		322		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Co D CAC L-3 (B) 152255H (C) 1. BS 664978 2. BS 661979 (D) PF's observed approx 15 VC moving toward Phouc Hoa (1) from westerly direction. VC fired approx 15 rds s/a and portion of protective fence was set afire. (E) PF's returned 105 rds s/a and 1 M-26 grenade. VC broke contact and fled in southerly direction. Fire was put out. Will search area at 160630H

SECTION: S-2,S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
152400	(Cont)	322		(F) neg (G) 1 PF (non evae) (H-N) neg
160900H		323		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 702 Sd rein S & D (B) 160730H (C) 1. 482917 (D) Patrol moving from ambush site into hamlet obs 1 VC running from patrol in N/W direction. Range approx 25 meters. VC dressed in blk PJ's without wpn. VC approx 30 yrs old. (E) Patrol challenged in Viet but VC continued to run. Patrol fired 1 rd 7.62 as warning shot. VC continued to run. Patrol fired 20 rds 7.62 killing VC. No ID found on body. (F-N) neg (I) 1 conf (J-N) neg
161035H		324		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A5 Sd Rein 1/7 (B) 160950H (C) 1. BT 662038 2. same (D) Searched cave reported in SpotRep 151200, found nothing. (E) Destroyed cave with 10 lbs T.N.T. (F)-(N) Neg
161000H		325		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A5 Sd rein 1/7 (B) 160730H (C) 1. BT 654012 2. Same (D) Point of ptl going through hedge row tripped a wire and heard a click and hit the deck. Booby trap went off. Believed to be hand grenade. No injuries (E) Searched area. Neg results. (F-N) neg
161045H		326		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 702 Sd rein S & D (B) 160900H (C) 1. BS 498919 2. BS 499912 (D) Ptl obs 4 VC dressed in blk PJ's carrying wpns and moving east. (E) Called arty mission. Rec 20 rds 105 H.E. Obs VC disburse after 1st rd of arty hit. Patrol searched area for 1 hour with neg findings. (F-N) neg or unk
161100H		327		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C15 Ftm plus PF's 161100H-161600H Sec 599977,607983,613983,603975 7D13 Sd rein 161130H-161800H Sec 675778
161340H		328		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 7A5 Sd Combat (B) 161130H (C) BT 665017 2. BT 664016 (D) Sd rec 30 rds s/a fire from 3 VC. Range 100 meters. VC broke contact and fled into village vic BT 664016. (E) Fired approx 400 rds 7.62, 5 rds M-79 and 1 rd LAAW. Fire team searched area for 30 min found no evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) neg
161310H		329		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7H6 Sd sec with PF's (B) 161130H (C) 1. BS 582923 2. Same (D) Patrol found 7 camouflaged caves and a trench line around hamlet. Caves were freshly dug. Trench line was an old pan. 1 cave was 25 ft in length. Notes Patrol was reacting on intel report from local civilians in Phu Le (1). (E) Engineers blew 2 caves and picked 2 elderly local civ for interrogation (1 male and 1 female) H Co will send out ptl to destroy remaining caves. Follow up report will be submitted. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
161350H		330		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 7A5 Sd Cbt (B) 161230H (C) 1. 658022 2. 663027 (D) Patrol received 10 rds s/a from 2 VC dressed in blk PJ's. (E) Patrol returned 100 rds 7.62 and 2 rds M-79. VC broke contact.

SECTION: S-2,S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161350H	(Cont)	330		Direction unknown. Fire team searched area for 25 min with neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 non evac (H-N) neg
161550H		331		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar S _{pot} Rep (A) 7A3 Ptm Sec. (B) 160910H (C) BT 626011 (D) While establishing Sec in hamlet at BT 625007 Ptm discovered an unservicable Flare Pistol of Unknown Make (E) Turned in ot Bn S-2 for processing (F-L) neg (M) 1 Flare pistol (N) neg
161635H		332		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar FollowUp 161130H (A) 4H6 Sqd Sec (B) 161500H (C) BS 582923 (E) Patrol returned to caves and destroyed two additional caves. 3 caves left will be destroyed in morning
161650H		333		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar S _{pot} Rep (A) 4H60 Sqd+ S&D (B) 161530H (C) BS 515910 513903 (D) Patrol redd 6 rds carbine fire from sniper at approx 250mtrs. Obs 2 VC running to NW from area which sniper fire came from they were dressed in blk PJ's (E) Returned 4rds 7.62 and 1 M79 Patrol moving to search area follow up will follow (F-N) neg
161705H		334		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar S _{pot} Rep Addition 7C12 Mar 3PF 161930H 170030H Amb 608978 7C13 Mar 3PF 170100 170600H Cmbt 607983 7C14 Cans. 7D12 Cans. 7D13 Change 171000 7D14 Sqdt 161730H 171030H Sec 675978 7D15 Sqd 170800 171700 Sec 520927
161820H		335		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar S _{pot} Rep (A) 7C16 8 Mar Veh. mounted 161700H 161830H Reomm 590025 7D15 Mar w/Antrac 170930 171700 Combat 651987 640991 643983
162620H		336		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar S _{pot} Rep (A) 4G3 Sqd+ S&D (B) 161850 (C) 520952 (D) Obser Vn Male approx 45yrs old wearing blk trons and wht shirt walking along Rice Paddy. (E) Dispatched Ptm to investigate man didnot have ID Card Will fwd Detainee to Co Cmbt Base for evaluation (F-K) (L) 1 (M-N) neg
162035H		337		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar S _{pot} Rep (A) 7H60 Sqd S&D (B) 161855 (C) 514911 518908 (D) Received approx 25rds arbine fire from 3 snipers at a range approx 400meters (E) Returned 200rds 7.62 Dispatched 2 Ptm with dog and handler to search area Requested Emer MedEvac was completed at 161930 Results of search Inconclusive results (F) neg (G) 1 MedEvac (H-N) neg
162035H		338		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D12 Sqdt 170315 170700H Amb 637980
162125H		339		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar S _{pot} Rep (A) 4A5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 161800H (C) BS 631993 (D) Patrol approached by 4 Vn females with young child. Child had 3 minor Shrapnel wounds Interp. determined injury occured at vic BS 664014 time approx 161230H (E) Took child to BAS will retain overnight (F) neg (G) 1 Vn child (H-N) neg

SECTION: S-3, S-2
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
162125H		340		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 8C16 Sgd Recon (B) 161900 (C) BT 590020 (D) Recd AO report from Rept S-2 concerned a boat on beach at vic above coord w/VN personnel near by (E) Sgd dispatched to investigate Pat found no boat at designated coord Pat proceeded to village vic BT 610018 where they located 7 to 8 fishing boats on beach Search of area revealed fishing equipment (F-N) neg
162320H		341		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A12 Sgd Pat Cmbt (B) 162215H (C) BS 647011 BS647009 (D) Patrol observed 2 VC w/weapons at vic 647009 (E) Engaged w/30rds 7.62 & recd 10rds carbine fire as VC broke contact Searched of area no evidence of Enemy casualties (F-N) neg
171050H		342		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7A5 Plt(-) Combat (B) 170945H (C) BT 644018 (D) Patrol discovered 15 VN males in one house. (E) Held ID card check. 2 males forwarded to Bn S-2 because of suspicious ID cards. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
170940H		343		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H & S5 Ftm and Eng road sweep (B) 170700 (C) BS551956 (D) Road sweep discovered 1 Chicom Anti-Tank mine M-1A1 (Rigged as pressure type) (E) Eng removed mine and will forward to 1st Eng Bn. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 Mine
171100H		344		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7H & S2 Ftm(+) 170930 to 171145. Combat/Recon 637991 632988, 7G4 4 USMC 3PF 171300 171700 Combat 603975, 607983, 613983, 604983, 599973.
171120H		345		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7G15 Sgd Security (B) 171005H (C) BS 522928 (D) Patrol searching hamlet of BINH-YEN (2) with national police and interpreter observed 1 VN male dressed in white shirt and black trousers. National police state he is VC hamlet chief. (E) Apprehended male approx 59 years old and continued search. At 1030H appren another Vn male approx 51 years old. He was identified by National police as VC. Both men had ID cards. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
171215H		346		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H17 Sgd Sec F/Engr. (B) 171015H (C-1) Bs 571922 (C-2) BS 569924 (D) While processing to destroy caves reported in Spot Report 161130 1 Marine tripped M-79 rigged as booby trap. (E) Request Med Evac. Med Evac helo received 20 rds S/A. Patrol returned 80 rds 7.62. Searched for 30 min with inconclusive results. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
171200H		347		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D15 Ftm(+) Sec. (B) 171130H (C-1) BS 639978 (C-2) BS 630974 (D) Ontos received 3 rds S/A fire from estimated 1 VC from range of approx 900 meters. (E) Ontos returned 50 rds .30 cal and searched area for 15 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg
171400H		348		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7H & S3 Sgd 171300 to 171630 Combat/Recon 623989, 623986, 634985, 637992. HASY Ftm 171300 to 171900 Amb/Sec 637992. 7 HAS5 Ftm 171330 to 171900 Sec 626986.

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171400H		349		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) XXXX Bn C.P. 1/7 H&S Co (B) 171320H (C) BS 623991 (D) Amtrac detonated booby trap believed to be 105mm rd. Amtrac sustained damage to tread and road wheel. (E) Mine sweep team now searching area. (F) Neg (G) 1 Non-Evac from amtracs (H-N) Neg
171430		350		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H16 Sqd S&D (B) 171400H (C-1) BS 524905 (C-2) BS 528905 (D) Patrol observed 5 VC with packs and weapons crossing river in SW direction. VC was wearing white shorts but appeared to be carrying their clothes. (E) Marine Sniper team fired 3 rds with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg
171420H		351		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A5 Sqd (+) Combat (B) 171100 (C-1) 659927, 660026 (D-2) 660025 (D) Patrol received 40 rds S/A fire from estimated 2 VC. VC broke contact and fled south. (E) Patrol returned 150 rds small arms, 2 rds 3.5 heat. Pursued VC. At BT 660026 found 5 large and 1 small rds. Found 1 30 cal carbine magazine. Also found 1 VCS hiding near caves. VCS had no ID card. Ambush will be set up near caves and cave will be destroyed at later date. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) 1 Carbine magazine.
171510H		352		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H16 Sqd (+) S & D (B) 171450 (C-1) 526903 (C-2) 525905 (D) Patrol received 6 rds sniper fire from unobserved sniper from distance of approx 200 meters. (E) Returned 50 rds 7.62, 1 rd 3.5, area now being searched.
171540H		353		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A5 Sqd (+) Combat (B) 171420 (C-1) BT 648008 (C-2) BT 653008 (D) Patrol received approx 10 rds S/A from estimated 1 VC from range of approx 500 meters. VC broke contact and fled S.E. (E) Returned 100 rds 7.62 and 1 rd 3.5. Searched area for 30 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg
171530H		354		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A7 Ftm Combat (B) 171430H BT 645016 BT 645015 (D) Patrol observed 1 VCS running away from patrol. (E) Pursued VCS and approx 10' identified him as VC. Will forward to IIT. VCS had ID card. (F-L) Neg (I) 1 (M-N) Neg
171600H		355		Follow Up Spt Report to 171450H (A) Sqd (B) 171500H to 171530 (C) BS 525905 (D) Searched area with inconclusive results.
171925H		356		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C15 Ftm Recon (B) 171800H (C) 1. BS 568997 2. Same (D) MAG 12 reported observing 13 holes in ground in vic BS 568997 while conducting Med Cap. Could possibly be rocket sites. Dimensions 2x3x3 ft. (E) Missile Belt Patrol 7C15 dispatched. Located 1 Vn elder and 2 children digging in process of catching lizards. Interrogation determined Vn to be innocent civilians. Holes filled to prevent further reporting but patrol leader expects Vn will dig holes to catch more lizards. (F-N) Neg
171930H		357		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7B13 Sqd rein 180330H-180900H Combat 678951, 655955, 654954, 655961 7B14 Ftm 172000H-180300H Ambush 683951 7B15 Ftm 172000H-180300H Ambush 672956 7H&S2 Ftm rein 182200H-190630H Ambush 632995 7H&S3 Sqd rein 181000H-181700H Combat 632997, 640999, 642993, 636992 7H&S4 Ftm 181600H-181900H OP & Sec

SECTION: S-2,S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171930H (Cont)		357		636992
171800H		358		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 171100H (A) Sqd rein (B) 171130H TO: 171330H (C) BT 660025 (D) Cave Dimensions: (3) 2x2x10 ft (2) 2x3x9 ft (1) 2x3x5 ft Will ambush tonight and destroy tomorrow.
171830H		359		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co Combat 1/7 Operation (B) 171755H (C) 1. 682954 2. N/A (D) Sqd combat pl located 1x250 lb dud aerial bomb vic 682954. Will ambush tonight. (E) Engineers will blow by 181200H. No engineers with patrol at this time. (F-N) neg
182120H		360		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7G39 OP Sqd rein 2/7 (B) 172050H (C) 1. BS 575966 2. BS 574965 (D) O.P. recd approx 35 rds carbine fire from est 3 VC approx 200 meters s/w of O.P. (E) Called 81 mm illum. Rec 5 rds 81mm illum and ret'd 250 rds 7.62mm, 1 rd 3.5 H.E. and 6 rds M-79. Saw 1 VC fall. Will search area at 180700H (F-J) neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) neg
172200		361		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7H6 Sqd prospective CAC unit (B) 172110H (C) 1. BS 578939 2. Same (D) Perimeter patrol of 7 R.D. personnel and 3 Marines recd approx 40 rds carbine fire from approx 10 VC, 30 meters south. (E) Ret'd approx 200 rds s/a and pursued outside perimeter. Unable to maintain contact due to darkness. Will search area 180645H (F-N) Neg
180830H		362		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition B13 Sqd Rein w/ONTos 180845 181630 Sabt 648988 641981
180835H		363		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Followup 172110 7H6 Sqd pres. CAC unit (B) 180700 180800 (C) BS 578939 (D) ser ch of area neg results.
180835H		364		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep follow up (A) 7G39 OPS qd (B) 180700 180730 (C) BS 574965 (D) neg results
180945H		365		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition B12 Ftm and EOD 181030 181330 Recon 693957 09254 085955
180950H		366		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7H60 Sqd S&D (B) 180715 (C) 540922 (D) Marine Sniper obs. 1 VCS at approx 50 meters no wpn sighted. (E) Marine Sniper fired 1 warning shot and apprehended VCS. VCS attacked Marine but unable to make his escape good. VC approx 20yrs old we ring blk PJ's will fwd to S-2 for Inter egation (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-N) neg
181030H		367		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B10 (B) 180815H (C) 065959 (D) Recon Pat Sqd tripped M-26 Booby Trap hidden in brush at bend in trail. monofilament line used to activate booby trap. Interval between men 15 mtrs. (E) MedEvac carried out (F) neg (G) 2 MedEvac (H-N) neg
181030H		368		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B10 (B) 180930H (C) 665955 661957 663958 (D) 10rds Sniper fired from above coord (E) Enemy observed, no fire returned. Sweeping elements attempted to Establish contact w/neg results. (F-N) neg

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181030H		369		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H60 Sgdt S&D (B) 180830 (C) 552960 555903 (D) Patrol engaged VC from cane field w/auto carbine and M-1 rifles patrol recd approx 200-250 rds enemy broke contact fled to south (E) Called Arty Mission 554903 medevac comp at 180850 (F) neg (G) 2 med avac (H-N) neg
181215H		370		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D3 Sgdt Cmbt (B) 881115 (C) 632974 625965 (D) Sgdt obs 5 VC and 3 wons at above coord 2 vc wearing blk PJ's 3 green uniforms. (E) Engaged w/20 rds 7.62mm, V.C. broke contact fled to west AO located V.C. Arty mission called still in progress (F-N) neg.
181215H		371		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B10 (B) 181108 (C) 654956 652959 (D) Sgdt recd 100 rds a/w fire from est. 8-12 VC at above coord. (E) Returned 50 rds 7.62mm VC broke contact fled to west Sparrow Hawk activated at 181112 Sgdt searching in effort to establish contact (F-N) neg
181305H		372		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up 180830 (A) Sgdt (B) 180900 181030 (C) 554903 (D) Did not reestablish contact no further findings in search conducted
181345H		373		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Sparrow Hawk (B) 181310 (C) 640960 (D) Spot Report 181108 Refers Sparrow Hawk request initiated Hawk Sgdt 181112 Ready on LZ at 181122 Sparrow Hawk airborne at 181215 Loaded aircraft at 181131 - landed LZ 640960 w/o contact at 181301 Air strike conducted to clear LZ personnel on ground heard s/a fire directed toward Air Craft conducting lift. Deployed to Block search of immediate area in progress (F-N) neg
181435H		374		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/7 Cmbt Base (B) 180100 (C) BS 578928 (D) Vn villagers from PHU LE (3) rep. to H combat base that VC and 1 boy est. age 11yrs came into hamlet destroyed 1 house that was used as first aid station they also threw 1 grenade into bunker near house VC wore blk PJ's 3 VC had carbines, 1 had M14 rifle 1 had bolt action rifle 2 carried grenades when VC left hamlet they burned a straw hut used as barber shop. H6 went to investigate at approx 180930 did not learn any more of incident due to marines not being in hamlet at night plus no interpreter on hand S-2 and interpreter being sent to investigate further (Delay due to H6 obtaining more details)
181445H		375		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spot Report (A) B 1/7 Sparrow Hawk (B) 181420H (C) 639961 (D) Located 2 rds 60mm rigged as booby traps rigged with pressure type device. Camouflaged with grass and paper. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
181430H		376		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A8 Ftm Sec (B) 181300 (C-1) 652034 (C-2) 655033 (D) Observed 3 VC w/wpns moving into tree line. (E) Engaged 2/20 rd 7.62 mm, received 10 rds carbine fire. Observed 1 VC fall and recovered

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SEENO	DTG	MESSAGE
181440H		377		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 704 Sgd Combat (B) 181200H (C-1) 665999 (C-2) 668004 (D) Patrol observed 4 VC w/2 wpns of unknown type dressed in black PJ's. 2 VC were white shirts. VC moving N.E. (E) Established ambush and fired 40 rds 7.62. Observed 2 VC to fall and get up. Searched area and found heavy blood trail leading into hamlet at BS 665010. Last trail at edge of hamlet. Searched hamlet w/neg results. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 Probable (K-N) Neg
181530H		378		(A) Sgd Sparrow Hawk (B) 181400 to 181500 (C) 652959 (D) Sgd conducted search, no contact.
181630H		379		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H14 Sgd S&D (B) 181530H (C-1) 663912 (C-2) 563910 (D) Patrol received 10 rds S/A fire from estimated 1 VC. Range approx 200 meters. Enemy in contact without being observed. (E) Patrol returned approx 50 rds 7.62. Searched area w/neg results and continued mission. (F) Neg (G) 1 non-Evac (H-N) Neg
181645H		380		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Ftm Sec (B) 181535H (C-1) BS 521975 (C-2) BS 521979 (D) Patrol moving as security for Eng enroute to destroy 105 dud obs 1 VC dressed in black PJ's walking down hill approx 400 meters to north. (E) Patrol fired 30 rds 7.62. VC fled into brush in N.E. direction. Searched area w/neg results. Continued mission and blew dud. (F-N) Neg
181510H		381		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B20 Ftm (+) Scout Snipers (B) 181445 (C-1) BS 546914 (C-2) BS 552912 (D) Sniper team received 5 rds S/A from estimated two unobserved VC. (E) Sniper team called 81 mm mission of 7 rds W.P. and 5 rds H.E. Good effect on target. Area not searched due to possible compromise of position and range to target. (F-N) Neg
180645H		382		Patrol Add 7H&S-2 Ftm (+) 192100 to 200800 Amb/Blockfng 627982 7H&S-3 Sgd 192100 to 200800 Amb 625990.
180645H		383		Patrol Add 7A14 Sgd (+) 181500 to 182300 Combat 646026, 645021 643015. 701 Sgd 180730 to 190800 Combat/Ambush 625965, 616952, 612969 Change. 7014 Ftm (+) 181530 to 181930 Sec 59968, 613952 594974. Cancel 709 7010.
180655		384		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-Ray Reported to COO no change in alert figures.
180655H		385		Patrol Add 7D14 Sgd (+) 181515H to 182300 Combat 665005, 66501 660020. 7013 Ftm 181930 to 182400 Ambush Change 604983. 7012 Ftm and FF's 181930 to 190030 Ambush Change 612982. 7015 Ftm 190200 to 190600 Ambush New 590981.
181745H		386		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC L-3 Tiger 3 (1/7) (B) 181630H (C) 653999 (D) VN male come to CAC L-3 Combat Base for treatment of gun shot wound in side. (E) Civilian states he was shot during fight between USMC and VC. Spot Report 181200H refers. Doctor states wound was caused by carbine. (F-N) Neg.
181739H		387		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Dgd (+) Combat (B) 181605H (C-1) BT 643008 (C-2) BT 640011 BT 6440H, BT 64800H (D) Patrol received 100 rds A/W fire from approx 6 VC. Estimated 2 VC at each location. (E) Returned 200 rds 7.62, 5 rds, M-79 Sgd patrols 7A14, 7A5, 7D14 moved to block VC escape route. Med Evac chopper received fire from hamlet of SON*-TRA (3)

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
18193CH		387 continued	progress (F-N) Neg
18160CH		388	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C1-Sqd (+) Combat (B) 181500 (C-1) BS 626963 (C-2) BS 627968 (D) Spot Report 181115H refers. Patrol searched area covered by Arty mission for 2 hours with inconclusive results. Received 20 rds carbine fire from vic BS 627968. (E) Patrol returned 20 rds 7.62. Gunship in area checked in and fired 150 rds into mangrove from which fire was received. Search of area revealed drag marks and blood which disappeared into stream in swamp. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Probable (J-N) Neg
18185CH		389	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Co B Sqd Combat (B) 181750 (C) BS 635771 (D) Point man of patrol detonated booby trap believed to be 60mm mortar rd. Believe detonated by trip wire. There was 15 meters between members of patrol. (E) Called Med Evac. (F) Neg (G) 2 (1 med evac) (1 non evac) (H-N) Neg
1830CH		389	FR: CAC L-3 to 7th Mar (A) CAC L-3 Combat Base (B) 181730H (C) BS 664981 (D) Female VN reports dtc CAC L-3 with shrapnel wound in stomach. (E) Treated and called Med Evac. Female stated she was injured about 1400 vic BS 640965. Estimate injured during PREP fire for LZ of Sparrow Hawk Med Evac to QUANG NGAI. (F-N) Neg
18210CH		391	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Co B Sqd (B) 181900 (C-2) BS 633962 (D) Unidentified explosive device planted in hedgerow so that blast was directed down side of hedgerow. Rigged with trip wire. Distance between troops 12 meters. Lead man in column tripped device. (E) Called Med Evac Search of area revealed no further booby traps. (F) Neg (G) 4 3 Med Evac 1 Non Evac (H-N) Neg
182115H		392	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A14 Sqd (+) Combat (B) 181930H (C) BT 643025 (D) Spot Report 181605H refers to AO directed patrol to vic BT 643025. (E) Patrol apprehended 7 VCS. Gorden established in area. Will continue search at first light. VCS will be forwarded to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 7 (M-N) Neg
19000		393	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B15 Ftm 182300 to 190700 Amb 648962 7B14 Sqd 190030 to 190630 Amb 672964. 7B12 Sqd 182100 to 182400 Amb 654954. 7A14 644015. 7A15 Sqd 182130H to 190730H Amb 648006.
19004CH		394	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H1A Sqd (+) Combat (B) 182300H (C) BS 554908 (D) Patrol reacting to info received from VCS (Refer Spot Report 180745) moved into TAN-PHOUC (A) and apprehen 1 VCS male age 52 yrs old. (E) Patrol processed back to CTP. and enroute Engr blew gate believed to be booby trapped. Preliminary interrogation reveals VCS name BCUYEM-HO a farmers association leader since June 65. Will forward to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
190445H		395	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A13 Ftm Amb (B) 190330H (C) 1. BT 626012 (D) Patrol apprehended 3 detainees dressed in blk PJ's (E) Interpreter and PF's indicate 3 civilians were friendly and was trying to get an early start for fishing. Will fwd to Bn. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg

A

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
190945H		396		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7H&S 2 Ftm rein M.P. Ptl 2/7 (B) 190800H (C) 1. BS 574970 2. Unk (D) Patrol in Nuc Mon hamlet reported 1 Vn male was beaten and killed by 7 VC at BS 570970. Incident took place 190500H. VC fled west. <u>Interpreter Report</u> The dead man was a VC plt ldr who quit VC to work for GVN as a spy. (E) Interpreter sent to hamlet to get specific details. If enemy position can be fixed, 7G9 with interpreter will proceed and try to make contact. Follow-up report will be submitted. (F) 1 Vn male (G-N) Neg
191100H		397		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D14 Ftm rein 2 Ontes 190845H-191700H Combat 648987, 641984, 64F987, 7C4 Ftm w/ PF's 191200H-191600H Combat 599977, 603987, 607983, 603979
191115H		398		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7G15 Ftm rein 191050H-191430H Recon 521928
191250H		399		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B3A Ftm rein Recon (B) 191130H (C) 1. BS 655957 2. BS 663957 (D) Patrol recd approx 20 rds s/a fire from unk nr of VC at a range of approx 800 meters. (E) No fire returned because of distance and could not obs VC. Searched area and found 20x30 cal casings. No further contact. (F-N) Neg
191300H		400		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7H20 Ftm rein Sec 2/7 (B) 191215H (D) 1. 576908 2. 552903 (D) Patrol recd 30 rds carbine sniper fire. Observed 4 VC in blk PJ's approx 400 to 500 meters away. All wearing cartridge belts and carrying wms. (E) Patrol fired approx 100 rds 7.62 at VC, knocking 1 down. Called 81 mm mortar mission. Recd 5 rds W.P. Good coverage. Search of area is now in progress. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) Neg
191310H		401		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7H20 Ftm rein Sec 2/7 (B) 191105H (C) 1. BS 549911 2. Same (D) Patrol moving along trail obs 1 Vn male approx 20 meters to the front. Vn obs patrol and started to run. Patrol challenged in Vn and Vn halted. (E) Apprehended VCS. Had ID card that declared his age as 26. Patrol ldr estimates his age as 40. Brought to Bn S-2 for further interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
191405H		402		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 190800H (D) Interpreters interview of Vn civilians disclosed that Vn male that was killed was killed in Tri Binh (5). Informants claim the following people killed agent. 1. Nguyen Tan 2. Tean 3. Le Bien 4. Uniore The VC lived in Nam Binh (5) Patrol 7G9 is now searching both areas.
191630H		403		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 191500H (C) 628974, 637975 624978 (D) Sqd w/ontes obs 6VC w/wms at Resupply helo Range approx 1100 meters (E) Resupply helo diverted base of fire established to pin down VC Cordon estab. from A/O on station to provide obs Air Strike being conducted. (F-N) neg

SECTION: S-3, S-2
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191700H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition. 7AS2 Sqd Amtrac 191700 191900 Resupply 629992 631984 7AS3 Ftm Amtrac 191700 191900 Sec 618985 7A15 Sqd 2 Amtrac 191630 191800 Blocking 618015 7C13 F&PF 200100 200600 Sec 601974 7C14 F&PF 191630 191830 Sec 595974 7C15 F&PF 192000 20030 Amb 612975
191700H		405		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H20 Ftm sec (B) 191450 (C) BS568917 (D) While moving through cane field at approx 20 ft interval lead man stepped on trip wire of M26grenade booby trap (E) Requested MedEvac completed at 191520 (F) neg (G) 2 MedEvac (H-N) neg
191730H		406		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B1/7 S&D (B) 191630H (C) 628983 624978 (D) Spot Report 191500 refers cordon becan sweep w/en air strike lifted LVT w./PF's dispatched to intercept 2 boats which left objective area search still in progress.
192145H		407		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A3 Ftm Sec (B) 191820H (C) 619014 (D) SpRep 191630 6VN males heading North in boat when approached by patrol 2 acted suspicious 1 had no ID card other had bullet hole on right side of body. Also pictures of swift boats wound appeared several days old. Other 6 VN had ID card and released boats searched w/neg results (E) 2 VCS wearing blk PJ's taken into custody will fwd to ITT (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
192200H		408		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B1/7 S&C (B) 191930 (C) 628983 624978 (D) Blk of Song Tra Bong est at 625989 w/ontos B Co est Cordon to prevent VC exit fr area a/o on station obs VC at BS 624978 and BS 624975 air strike called by a/o (E) AKA obs a/o remains on station. appr 2 male detainees blk at 620990 appr. 2 female detainees who told contradicting stories to Kit Carson search of a restrike area with neg findings. appr 6 female detainees age 20-30yrs sqd post est at post where VC last seen also at following posit. 625982 629979 628975 626974 (F-H) neg (I) 4 KVA (J-K) neg (L) 10 (M-N) neg
209920H		409		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation. 11G1 is cancelled.
191800H	Late Entry	410		Alert Force Status called in to CHU LAU G-3.
200120L		411		FR: 7 HAS 5 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7HAS 5 Ftm Road Sweep (B) 200700 (C-1) BS 556959 (C-2) Non Eff (D) Engr sweep road, located chicom anti-tank M1A1 mine in place in left wheel track of road traveling east to west. Mine rigged w/pressure type device. (E) Engr deactivated and removed mine. Will forward mine to 1st Engr. (f-M) Neg (N) CHICOM M1A1 anti tank mine.
201010H		412		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B3 Ftm Sec w/Engr (B) 200930 (C) BS 670988 (D) Engr road sweep located one 105 mm rd rigged w/pressure device. (E) Engr removed and destroyed (F-N) Neg
201210H		413		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Co B (B) 201115H (C) BS 630982 (D) Platoon discovered 81mm du. Was not rigged as booby trap. Engr. destroyed in place. (F-n) Neg

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201150H		414		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A17 Sgd S&D (B) 201030 (C-1) BS 555910 (C-2) BS 555899 (D) As patrol entered hamlet of TAN PHOUC (4) observed 2 VN males dressed in black PJ's running east approx 70 meters away. No weapons were observed. Patrol shouted for 2 men to halt but they did not. Patrol fired 1 warning round. They continued to run. Patrol fired 10 rds 7.62. Ftm pursued two men but lost contact when they entered cane field. (F-N) Neg.
201315H		415		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Ray Notified TFX Ray COC of change in alert forces.
201310H		416		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A5 Sgd Combat (B) 201130H (C-1) BS 662040 (C-2) BS 665042 (D) Sgd combat patrol received ten rounds S/A fire from 2 VC at a range of 300 meters. (E) Patrol fired 25 rounds 7.62, 4 rounds M-79, 1 Round 3.5 H.E. Fire team conducted search. No indication of enemy casualties. (f-n) Neg
201355H		417		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G Combat Base (B) 201300H (C-1) BS 547955 (C-2) BS 555951 (D) Two men walking on road to Golf Combat base from Bn C.P. received two rounds carbine fire from the east. Enemy was not observed and range unknown. (E) Men returned XXXXXX , 8 rounds 7.62 at suspected sniper position. Contacted a truck returning to Golf combat base w/troops aboard. Stopped truck and searched suspected area w/inconclusive results. (F-n) Neg
201515H		418		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A5 Sgd (+) Combat (B) 201315 (C-1) BS 653042 (C-2) 654046 (D) Patrol received 8 rds S/A fire from 1 VC. (E) Returned 75 rounds 7.62, 6 rounds 105mm. Called Med Evac. Unable to cross river to search area. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Neg.
201515H		419		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B6 Sgd Combat (B) 201230 (C) 721954 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS with picture burned out of ID card. (E) Will forward to JTT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-n) Neg
201515H		420		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (B) 201430 (C) 635976 (D) Found 1 cartridge belt containing 11 rds M-79 and 2 M-26 grenades. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. Cartridge belt. Blew M-79 rounds and grenades. (F-1) Neg (M) 11rds M-79, 2 M-26 grenades (N) 1 Cartridge belt.
201730H		421		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/7 CAC L 2 (B) 201400H (C) 1. BT 616014 2. BT 620020 (D) 1 Vn male civilian 35 yrs old tripped booby trap at above location. (E) Treated by CAC L 2 corpsman and taken to BAS. Will be med evac to Quang Ngai. (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn civilian (H-N) Neg
201730H		422		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co B (-) (Rein) Oprn 1/7 (B) 201545H (C) 1. BS 624983 2. Same (D) While searching village, found various equipment in huts. (E) Apprehended 5 VCS in huts where equip was found. Found Medicines including syringes and needles, areomycin, penicillin, and and eye medicine. Also found 5x81mm fuses, 8x81mm casings, 11x81mm illum fin assembly, 5 blasting caps with time fuses. Blasting cap crimper and various empty containers

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201730H	(Cont)	422		and casings. Will forward VCS to ITT along with equip. (F-J) Neg (K) neg (L) 5 (M) Neg (N) As listed above
201830H		423		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7C15 Ftm rein 210800H-211700H Sec 521928
201830H		424		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C13 2USMC 3PF 210130H-210600H Sec 604984 7C14 2 US 3 PF 202000H-210100H Ambush 592973
201845H		425		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B10 Ftm 202000H-210600H Amb 632981 7B11 Ftm 202000H-210600H 626973
201900H		426		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D10 664010
201915H		427		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7B&S 3 Ftm 201840H 202000H Sec 631982
202000H		428		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D15 Ftm w/2 Ontos 210800H-211500H Combat 648987, 641984, 648987 7C9 Ftm (R) 202030H-210730 Ambush 617993 Change to 7C8 617001
202315H		429		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B11 Ftm Amb 1/7 (B) 202230H (C) 1. BS 625973 2. 633967 (D) Patrol obs VC craft running to the east without lights. Boat disappeared into swamp. (E) Called arty mission. Recd 8 rds 105 mm with good coverage. (F-N) Neg or unk
202315H		430		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 201545H (A-C) N/A (D) Interrogation of detainees revealed that 1 man (To Thanh) who works for BMK Construction has been bringing in demo material to Thong Hoa (5) hamlet and that Nguyen Thuan is hamlet corpsman. CIT notified and ambush established to pick up Nguyen Thuan.
210715H		431		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7C9 Ftm Amb 1/7 (B) 210300 (C) BS 618992 BS 623996 (D) Ambush on river obs boat at vic BS 623994 (E) warning shots were fired boat returned approx 10 rds carbine fire the boat then ran aground vic BS 625996 search of area will be conducted 210645 (F-N) neg
210830H		432		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep Follow Up 191930 A Bn S-2 w/ attached ITT B. 200800 210800 (C) N/A (D) Results of interrogation of detainees resulted in the release of 2 males and 5 females 3 other held for further interrogation
210830H		433		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Patrol Addition 7B&S 2 Ftm + 210900 211400 Amb 625997 Change 7H15 to 7H21
210940H		434		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B1/7 S&C (B) 210900 (C) 629973 (D) Cave located vic of above coord cave had 2 flais walls diam of cave 2x2-30ft (E) Search conducted no sign of recent occupancy cave will be destroyed following items found inside cave 2 chicom sniper scopes ammo pouch 75 rds 7.65 will fwd to Bn S-2
211300H		435		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B1/7 Co S&C (B) 211120H (C) 628972 (D) Element of B 1/7 discovered 7 bottles of unk liquid medicine also VC corpsman note book in empty house (E) Confiscated gear questioned villagers w/neg/res ults gear will be sent to Bn S-2 (F-N) neg (N) line D

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211600H		436		& 7A4 Cancelled for 22 and 23 March.
211610H		437		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report 7A5 Sgd Combat (B) 211520 (C-1) BT 654017 (C-2) BT 655017 (D) Point of patrol moving thru heavy brush spotted 2 VC with weapons approaching from SE dressed in grey uniforms VC fired 1 round upon sighting patrol. (E) Point fired 3 rds 7.62 resulting in one VC KIA. Ftm pursued remaining VC but lost contact in heavy brush. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Confi (J-L) Neg (M) 1 CHICON RIFLE Ser. no. D4080 Made in 1960 (N) VC uniforms, 4 rds Ammo, 1 small note book.
2111640H		438		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H 21 Sgd S&D (B) 211525H (C) BS 562916 (D) While platoon was moving through brush at 10 meter intervals point man stepped on a boobytrapped M-79 rd. Round was emplaced in ground with a nail protruding through a board believed to be used as a triggering device. (E) Patrol is bringing men back to combat base and then will continue on mission. (F) Neg (G) 2 Non Med Evac (H-N) Neg
211800H		439		Patrol Additions D4, 5, 12, 13 - Cancelled 22 Mar. C 12 Ftm 211930 to 2200001 Ambush Change 604084. C 10 Ftm 211900 to 212330 Ambush Change 613981. C 13 Ftm 220030 to 220530 Sec Change 603975.
211800H		440		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-Ray. Notified TFX-Ray on no change in alert figures.
211830H		441		FR: XXXXXXXX FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A5 Sgd(+) Combat (B) 211745H (C-1) BT 652012 (C-2) BT 646009 (D) Patrol observed 9 VC with wps wearing black PJ's at range of 900 meters. (E) Patrol fired 100 rds 7.62 and called 81mm mortar mission of 14 rds HE, and closed on VC. Two Sgd Sigs blocking forces were called in to assist. VC disappeared into heavy brush before contact could be made. Area searched for 30 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) Negative.
211845H		442		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Co B Sgd (B) 211800 (C) BS 628972 (D) During search of area patrol uncovered below listed items hidden in heavy brush. 2 Uniforms (1 grey, 1 Khaki), 1 canteen, 1 rifle sling, medicine. (E) Will forward these items to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) Items listed in Line D.
211915		443		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation 11 Gulf 1 Patrol for 22 Mar is cancelled.
211915		444		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellations- Patrol #B7, #B8, #B9 are cancelled.
212200H		445		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E21 Sgd S & D (B) 212115H (C-1) BS 545908 (C-2) BS 545906, BS 54090 (D) Patrol received 30 rds small arms from unknown number of VC from South and Southwest. (E) Returned 2 rds 60 mm at each position. Will continue H & I fire in area during night and will search at 220730H. (F-N) Negative

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211040H		437		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report CO B 1/7 Co (-) 212200 to 221630H S & O (Process to obj area) 646988, 660983, 676988, 683993, 697977, 692958, 703959.
212345H		438		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) CAG L-2 PF Patrol Ftm (B) 212300H (C) 1. BT 612018 2, BT 612016 (D) PF patrol observed 2 VC with wps. (E) Patrol fired 100 rds s/a and broke contact. VC fled to the NW. 1 VC was seen to fall. Searched area for 15 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) Neg
220900H		439		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Change 17C2 Sqd 221100H-221715H Med Cap Combat 596975, 602952, 597958 601968 Cancel 7C1
220950H		440		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Changes Change 7G2 to 7E10 TOR 230500H Change 7G1 to Day and Night Sqd Ambush 221400H-230530H 504945
220920H		441		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up to SpotRep 212115H (A) Sqd (B) 220700H TO: 220830H (C) 540901 to 545906 (D) Completed search with inconclusive results. (E) None
221130H		442		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7A12 Ftm 221050H-221200H Sec 6103 7D16 Sqd (-) 221030H-221500H Combat 627977 7D17 Ftm 221030H-221930H O.P. 638977
221330H		443		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 7A2 Sqd (rein) blocking force (B) 221245H (C) 1. BT 646025 2, Same (D) Apprehended 1 Viet male age 25 dressed in blk PJ's with ID card that had his picture pasted over another picture. Man's name was NGUYEN VAN LE. ID card # 121108. (E) Detainee taken to CP for further questioning. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
221515H		444		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7D18 Squad 221515H-221700H S&D 688972
221635H		445		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 7A21 Sqd S&D (B) 221530 (C) BS 521902 (D) Patrol obs 2 Vn males approx 20-25yrs old wearing blk shorts and shirts and straw hats, cutting wood. (E) Patrol appr. 2 vn, 1 had no ID other had ID w/no picture searched area w/neg results. returned to cmbt base for interrogation (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
221635H		446		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Pat Add 7C12 3USMC 3 PF 221930 222330 Amb 602982
221800H		447		FR: 7th Mar to TFX no change in Alert Forces at this time
222030H		448		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co C Oprn (B) 221600 (C) 668043 (D) Sqd cmbt pat. apprehended 3 vn male ages 34, 47 & 42 all had ID cards but appeared o have been altered (E) Kit Carson team questioned detainees and indicated detainees as VC. The VC fwd to ITT for screening (F-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg
222045H		449		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep Patrol Additions 7C1 Ftm 221900 230700 Amb 662032 7C2 Ftm 221900 230700 Amb 669032 7C3 Ftm 221630 230700 642061 7C4 Ftm 221900 230700 Amb 650048 7C5 Ftm 221900 230700 Amb 654048 7C6 Ftm 221830 230700 Amb 649049 7C7 Ftm 221900 230700 Amb 652047 Cancel 7C8 7C14 7C9 Ftm 222030 230700 OP 587991 7D19 Ftm 221930 230800 Amb 632970 7D20 Ftm 221900 230700 658978

DECLASSIFIED

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
230855H		450		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D15 Ftm (A) 230800H (C) 231900H (D) OP (E) 638977 (F) No
230900H		451		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D16 (A) Squad 230900H to 231600H. Combat 632970, 626972.
231005H		452		Fellow Up Spot Report to 22193H (A) N/A (B) 230800H (C) Neg (D) IIT interrogated detainees with neg results. Detainees released. (E) Negative
231025H		453		FR: CAC L2 A to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC 12 A (B) 231000 (C) 613960, 596975 (D) Squad ambush patrol received 2 radio calls from a station claiming to be the C.P. 1st Mag ordered movement of ambush site; 2nd replied to the patrol's attempt to contact the C.P. Correct radio procedure and unaccented English were used by unknown station. (E) Patrol used authorization and determined station to be false. (F-n) Neg
231035H		454		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) B3 Ftm (+) Security (B) 330945 (C) 670989 (D) Road sweep patrol discovered mine in MSR in vicinity of C1 105mm round w/pressure type device. (E) "C" engineers disarmed and destroyed round. Detonator device will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) pressure device.
231035H		455		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D16 Squad Combat (B) 231000 (C) 635973 (D) Squad patrol discovered M-26 grenade loosely trapped in bush 1 foot off of trail. Trip wire ran across trail. (E) "C" engineer destroyed grenade in place. (F-N) Neg
231055H		456		FR: QUANG NGAI TO 7th Mar Spot Report (B) 221500H; March 1967 (C) Unknown (SONG TRA KHUC BRIDGE, QUANG NGAI) (D) 5 man PF team while searching around pillings supporting the SONG TRA KHUC Bridge found 4 cases of telite, each contained 30 kilos of explosives wrapped in tin. Placed beside each case was an electric detonator. None of the detonators were contacted. Explosives were found at the 4th piling from the North. 19 pilings support the bridge. (F-M) Neg (N) 4 cases of explosives.
231125H		457		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E21 Squad (+) S & D (B) 230845H (C-1) BS 537899 (C-2) BS 539897 (D) Patrol observed one Viet male run out of cane field approx 100 yards from them wearing black PJ's and running in a southern direction. (E) Patrol called halt to the man and at the same time received 8-10 rounds S/A fire. Patrol returned 50 rounds 7.62 searched area finding 1 male Viet, approx 30 years old KIA. No I. D. card. Search was conducted for weapon w/ inconclusive result. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
231300H		458		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7H & S 3 1/7 (A) Ftm (+) (B) 231200 (C) 231400 (D) Prisoner pickup (E) 634972 (F) New
231150H		459		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E21 Sqd + S & D (B) 231000 (C-1) BS 542905 (C-2) BS 546903 (D) Patrol received 15 to 20 rds carbine fire from estimated 3 VC approx 500 meters to the south. VC broke contact without being observed. (E) Patrol returned approx 200 rds 7.62 into area of sniper fire. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) Neg
231150H		460		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E21 Sqd S&D (B) 231045H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
(C-1) B		460	continued	(C-1) BS 543905 (C-2) BS 543903 (D) Patrol observed 2 VC running east approx 200 meters south. Both dressed in black PJ's. (E) Patrol fired 2 warning shot. VC continued to run. Patrol then fired 15 rds 7.62. 2 Ftms sent to search area. Search revealed 1 VC KIA. Approx 30 years old. No ID. No sign of other VC. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
231145H		461		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 716 Sqd Combat (B) 231145H (C-1) 628073 (C-2) 627973 (D) Patrol observed 1 VC run into brush from house on edge of hamlet. VC dressed in blue PJ's. (E) Patrol fired 20 rds 7.62. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA. Assorted gear listed below will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-L) Neg (M) 1 US canteen w/cover. Assorted document. 3 ID cards. 2 M-26 grenades. 2 sections bangalore torp.
231950H		462		Commenced exchange of Companies between Golf And Foxrot. 1445 exchange was completed.
LATE ENTRY	222200H	463		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A2 Sqd Combat (B) 221930 (C) 643012 (D) A routine check of ID card vic of above coord disclosed 1 Vn male approx 50 years old w/o ID card dressed in black PJ's. (E) Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-J) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
231910H		464		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A6 Ftm Combat (B) 231820H (C) 1. BT 627006 (D) Patrol apprehended 2 VCS approx 30 yrs old. 1 had 2 ID cards and the other had 2 blank ID papers for use by people under 18 yrs old. (E) Will fwd to ITF. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
231915H		465		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7A5 Ftm 231900H-240600H Ambush 580914
232045H		466		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7C4 Sqd 241130H-241600H Combat 599977, 604984, 613983, 607977, 595975 Change
232045H		467		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Sqd+ Amb (B) 240455H (C) BS 587918, 587916 (D) Amb set up along Song Tra Bong obs boat approx 200 meters south of their position moving in a NE direction (E) Ambush fired 200 rounds 7.62, 50 rounds M 60 and 2 3.5 rds killing 2 VC and sinking boat. Patrol searched area at 0630 unable to find weapons or contraband Communications difficulty caused delay in reporting. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-N) neg
240845H		468		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Pat Add 7A52 sqd+ 241230H 241600 Cmbt 623989 623982
241025H		469		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H20 Sqd+ S&D (B) 240900H (C) BS 583914 (D) Pat obs Vn male approx 25yrs old wearing blk PJ's. Vn obs Marines and ran south into ditch into main field (E) Patrol fired warning shot Vn did not stop Pat fired 25 add. rounds w/neg results
241050H		470		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) C Co (-) (Rein) S & C (B) 240900 (C) BT 652016 (D) As point approached TUYET DIEM 4 five Viet males ran south from village. Point called to halt in Vietnamese, one Viet KIA halted, four continued running. V

DECLASSIFIED

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241050H		470	continued	Viet were pursued but Marines were unable to find them after search of area. (E) Detainee interrogated by KIT CARSON. Will forward to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
241215H		471		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) C Co (-) (Rein) S & C (B) 241125H (C) BT 647003 (D) Found 2 Viet with partially destroyed ID cards. Names are as follows: LE BIEN, male, 28 years old. HAUNH THI HANG, female, 34 years old. Female tried to hide her ID card. (E) Will forward to ITT. (F-k) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
241450H		472		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E Combat Base (B) 241350 (C) BS 538943 (D) Village Chief of THANH TRA (2) brought in a CHIEU HOI to combat base who had turned himself into village chief. CHIEU HOI stated he would lead Marines to area where he was to re-join 5 other VC. If he did not re-join the other VC by 1500H they were to head North. CHIEU HOI further stated the VC are located around 3 mines they had seen in vic BS 502947 with electrical firing devices, he also said he would take the Marines to his own MAS-36 and 2 hand grenades. (E) Sent 1 Sqd, 2 PF's and CHIEU HOI to search area and pick up CHIEU HOI'S wpm. He is 19 years old, wears black PJ's and his name is PHALVANPHO. CHIEU HOI will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-K) Neg
241700H		473		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E2 Sqd Blocking (B) 241615H (C) BS 507917 (D) While moving on trail marine tripped booby trap M-79 rds. (E) Searched area for other booby-traps w/neg results. Med Evac completed at 1700. (F) neg (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
241700H		476		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E2 Sqd Blocking (B) 241615H (C) BS 507917 (D) While moving on trail tripped booby trapped M-79. (E) Searched area for other booby traps w/neg results. Med Evac completed at 1700. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med Evac (H) thru (N) Neg
241120H		477		FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT to 241350H (A) Squad + (B) 241400 to 241600 (C) 502947 500 meter radius (D) Searched area with no indications of 5 VC or 3 mines in area as indicated by CHIEU HOI. Squad find CHIEU HOI'S weapon MAS 36 SER# 290950 Also 1 Cartridge belt, 1 M-26 Grenade, 1 bayonet, 14 rds ammo, 1 rain coat, 2 battle dressings, 1 peace cable 1/8" X 18" long. Equipment will be forwarded to Bn S-2.
241800H		478		Status of Alert Forces: (A) Bald Eagle - F 2/7 BT 526068 - Castillian Fox Trot - M-663- 46.8 - M-1060. (B) 2nd Plt F 2/7 -de- -30 - Castillian F-2 - -do- - -do-. (C) Sparrowhawk- 1st Squad 2nd Plt F 2/7 -de- 12 Castillian F-2a -de- -de-. (D) . (E) Arty FO Team H 3/11 BS 665985 - 2 - Castillian 6-2 M-440 - TBD. (F) NGF Spot Team 3/11 - LZ Marion - 4 - Computation 26-Charlie - N/A - TBD. (G) Radio Relay Team 7th Mar HQ - LZ Marion - 15 - Computation Relay - N/A - TBD.

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
242200H		479		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A12 Ftm LVT D-5 (B) 242030H (C-1) 623004 (C-2) 620000 (D) OP on routine river watch observed boat moving in vic 620000. Illumination fired. Boat displayed light and stopped at fishing nets. (E) Patrol diverted to apprehend. AS LVT D-5 approached fishing net, boat headed for shore. Warning shot was ignored and boat grounded at BT 624000. 2 persons seen running into brush. Boat searched w/ neg results. Estimate local fishermen checking net after curfew. (F-N) N
242340H		480		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B10 Ftm w/PF's (B) 242200H (C-1) 706765 (C-2) 706964 (D) Observed 4 VC w/wpn vic BS 706904 moving away from patrol. (E) PF's fired before patrol could close in. 10 rds 7.62, 10 rds carbine fire. Search of area revealed no indications of enemy casualties. Ambush relocated at BS 712904. (F-N) Neg
250730H		481		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellations 7B6 and 7B11
250815H		482		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) CAC L-4 1/7 (B) 250740H (C) 1. 622012 2. 621023 (D) Viet male, age 13, reported 2 VC vic BT 621023. (E) 7A2 squad dispatched to investigate and discovered 1 M-72 which will be destroyed and 2 plasma bottles in a small rock shelter. Reward of 400 piasters paid to informer. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 M-72 round 2 plasma bottles
251245H		483		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7A12 Sqd 251200H-251430H Combat 618021
251400H		484		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7AS2 Sqd rein 26131H-26161H (D) Combat 627982, 622982, 623986
251440H		485		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 7A12 Ftm (Rein) sec (B) 251245H (C) 1. BT 618021 2. Same (D) CAC L-4 at 622012 received report of suspicious persons on island at BT 618021. (E) 7A12 dispatched to investigate. Search located one helmet liner (U.S.) and several natural rock caves. Largest cave is 30 ft by 15 ft by 10 ft. Cigarettes in cave indicated recent occupancy. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 U.S. helmet liner
251450H		486		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 7A13 Ftm (Rein) sec (B) 251250H (C) 1. BT 612017 2. BT 601020 (D) CAC L-4 at BT 622012 received info that 2 to 3 VC were digging a cave vic BT 601020. (E) 7A13 dispatched from CAC at BT 612017 found one cave 6 ft by 4 ft by 3 ft reinforced with lumber. Searched with neg results. Cave will be destroyed with demo. (F-N) Neg
251800H		487		FR: 7th Mar to TFX no change in alert forces
251800H		488		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) 7C3 Sqd Cmbt (B) 251230 (C) 586004 (D) Sqd searching area found 9 50gal drums of rice and 30 25 gal jars of rice. (E) PF's from CAC L-2 interrogated villagers in area. Rice determined to be VC cache. Amtrac w/security dispatched to retrieve rice. 3 detainees (VCS) (F-M) neg (N) approx 4 tons rice

SECTION: S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
252025H		489		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC L-4 Deady Hill Co A (B) 251830H (C) 622012 625013 (D) CAC L-4 Recd 15 rds a/ carbine fire fr 625013 2 VC in blk PJ's were seen running into heavy brush (E) Sqd rt'd 30 rds s/a sniper team fired 2 rds. 1 VC seen to fall Search of area revealed no indication of VC casualties (F-J) Neg (K-N) Neg
260600H		490		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol ADD 7A12 Sqd (R) W/PP's 260645 261500H S&D 661015. 7 H & S 2 1/7 Sqd (+) 261330 261630 Combat 62782, 622982, 623986.
261245H		491		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A12 Sqd Combat (B) 261145 (C-1) 658017 (C-2) 658013 (D) Patrol received 100 rds automatic wpna fire. Unable to obs VC. (E) Returned 100 rds 7.62, 4 rds 3.5, 2 rds M-79, 11 rds 81 mm H.E. VC broke contact. Searched area for 15 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg.
261245H		492		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) B6 Squad and Combat CAC L-5 (B) 261030H (C-1) BS 712956 (C-2) BS 715949 (D) Patrol engaged estimated 35 VC vic BS 715949. VC delivered heavy volume auto matic fire and possible mortars. VC dressed in camouflaged utilities and helmets. (E) Two sqds operating in area dispatched to engage VC. Another Sqd moved from Combat base to assist. Apit from DCD was moved into position. AO came on station and observed 20 VC breaking contact and moving west vic BS 705943. AO observed 50 VC at BS 690398 moving south towards TAOR boundary. 19 letter cases observed being carried south. Two fire missions called of 105mm of 100 rds, VC crossed TAOR boundary. Air strike and arty mission called on BS 693942 result ng in 3 VC KIA by air conf. and 5 VC killed by Arty conf. Numerous bleed trails found in area of initial engagement. 10 VC KIA probable. (F) 8 (G) 1 Med E. (H) Neg (I) 18 (8 conf 10 prob) (J) 19 (K-N) Neg
261440H		493		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A4 Sqd Combat (B) 261345H (C-1) BT 664037 (C-2) BT 665044 (D) Patrol received 15 rds S/A fire from unknown number of VC. (E) Returned 100 rds 7.62. Searched area for 15 mins with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg
261500H		494		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Co A Combat Base (B) 261455 (C-1) BT 623004 (D) CAC L-4 appreh 1 VC with bullet wounds in right arm and leg. (E) Initial interrogation indicates wounds were received during fire fight at Duty Hill. Spot Rep 251830H refers. Name as NGUYEN DU age 55 years old. ID card no #269307. Name appears on black list. Will forward to IPT. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 wounded (L-N) Neg
261630H		495		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar "B" Co 1/5 located at BS 699914.
261745H		496		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A4 Sqd rein cbt (B) 261530H (C) 1. 653044 2. 651044 (D) Recd 30 to 40 rds s/a fire from opposite side of river. Unable to spot VC. (E) Returned 75 rds M-60, 120 rds 7.62, 6 rds M-79, 1 rd 60mm. Unable to search area because of river. (F) Neg (G) 1 non evac

SIXTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
26174H	(Cont)	496		(H-N) Neg
26172H		497		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 1/5 (B) 261655H (C) 1. 697913 2. 694913 (D) Recd approx 15 rds s/a fire and 1 M-79 rd from above coord. (E) Returned 10 rds 7.62 and moved through area that fire came from. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) NEG
26180H		498		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7thAB Fireteam 26220H-27050H Ambush 565913
26205H		499		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D Plt Blocking (B) 261930H (C) 1. 683955 2. 681952 (D) Fire team security w/ BS 680948 checking ID cards of 4 Viet females. 30 cal MG fired from 679939. 3 Viet killed from initial burst (E) Plt in blocking position observed muzzle flashes and returned fire with M-60, 200 rds and 20x105 mm rds. Firing terminated. Cornman examined dead Viet. Remaining Viet fled area during fire fight. Area will be checked. 27064H (F-H) Neg (I-J) unk (K-N) Neg
26223H		500		FR: Task Force X-Ray to 7thMar 1. U.S. Advisor Tan Ky 2. Got it from ARVN 3/5 Bn 3. ARVN 3/5 Bn reports expecting 2 Company diversionary attack in Tan Ky and Chu Lai tonight.
26240H		501		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep #231 see sitrep folder
27090H		502		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep () D-1 Plt blk (B) 270900 (C) 683953 681940 (D) Plt obs 5 VC wearing green uniforms w/helmets activity indicated OP (E) 105 fire mission called 3 VC obs running over crest to S/W (F-I) neg (J) 2 prob (L-M) neg
27114H		503		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep () #44 (B) 271020 (C) 646027 (D) Point detonated booby trap believed to be M26 grenade no casualties. detonate by trip wire across trail approx 10 meters in front of grenade and approx 5m off ground (E) searched area w/neg results (F-N) neg
27152H		504		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B 1/5 (B) 271440H (C) 671969 668963 (D) recd 10 rds s/a fire from s/w approx 600mtrs fire appeared to be directed at rear of column (E) ret approx 15 rds 7.62 cont march no pursuit due to extreme distance (F-N) neg
27161H		505		FR: 7thMar to Task Force X-Ray. Bald Eagle (B Co 1/5) now crossing SON-TRA BONG river in route to their combat base. Forces that were in 2/7 TAOR now returning to their combat bases.
27180H		506		FR: 7thMar to TFX Ray Notified COC no change in alert forces.
27180H		507		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Patrols 7B6 and 7B8 are cancelled.
27190H		508		FR: 7thMar to TFX B Co 1/5 returned to their combat base at 1800. OPCON passed to 5thMar.
27183H		509		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) 7A1 Blocking Force (Plt) (B) 271745 (C) BS 633990 (D) Convoy transporting platoon back to Co A combat base when explosive charge was thrown at fourth truck of six truck convoy. No damage. Platoon searched area and found no sign of

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271835H		509	continued	taken to BAS treated for concussion. OP's located at BS 637999, 638988, 631991 observed no movement in area. (F) Neg (G) 1 Non Med Evac (H-N) Neg
272105H		510		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 7A2A Ftm + 272100 to 280600 Ambush 582928.
272240H		511		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Snd Ambush (B) 272155H (C-1) BT 65004 (C-2) BT 654004 (D) While moving to ambush site observed 1 VC with weapon move into brush. Range 100 meters. (E) Fired 2 rds M-79. Searched area for 15 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg
272300H		512		FR: 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7th Mar (B) 271645 (C) 5500 (D) Received word from aircraft that he observed 30 people moving north. (E) Dispatched patrol to check out and found people to be wood cutters. (F-N) Neg
271000H		513		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7A10 Sqd (Rein) 280930H 281400H Combat 657036 H&S 3 Cancel
271100H		514		FR: Convoy to 7th Mar Ck Pt #1 280810H Ck Pt #2 0825 Ck Pt #3 0840 Ck Pt #4 0850 Ck Pt #5 0930 Ck Pt #6 0955 Ck Pt #7 1015 Ck Pt #8 1045
201315H		515		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D5 Plt (R) S & D (B) 281305H (C) 1. BS 630973 2. Same (D) Plt S & D at vic BS 639973 received 10 rds sniper fire. (E) Search of area is now being conducted. Follow up report will follow. (F-N) Neg
281330H		516		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 281305H (A) 7D5 Plt (R) S & D (B) 281305H TO: 281325H (C) BS 635975 to BS 633973 (D) Ontos obs VC position. Believed to be 3 VC firing from heavy brush. Delivered 3 rds 106 mm. VC broke contact. Search is still in progress.
281410H		517		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 281305H #2 (A) 7D5 Plt (R) S & D (B) 281305H TO: 281400H (C) BS 637973 (D) Searched area with neg results.
281445H		518		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 281420H (C) 1. BS 630997 2. N/A (D) Vn woman approx 30 yrs old brought to H&S Co combat base with bullet wound in right wrist. (E) Treated at BAS. Questioned by Kit Carson. Stated she had been shot by VC during fire fight on 26 Mar 67. Ref Spot Rep 261930H Med evac requested. (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn N (H-N) Neg
281800H		519		FR: 7th Mar to TFX S. sec Sit Rep #239 see Sit Rep folder
281800H		520		FR: 7th Mar to TFX alert forces status (A) D 1/7 22 645095 3. 136 (B) 1st Plt D Co 2. same (3 43 (C) 1st Sqd 1st plt D Co 2. -dc- 3. 21 (D) same (E) D 3/11 (2 same 3. 2 (F-G) same
281800H		521		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Pat Add 7A7 Plt Rein 290300 311200 cmbt 654038 7D14 Plt 290030 310900 cmbt 639979 630980 7B12 Plt cmbt 281600 301200 683965 686955 709949 717950 Cancel 739
290000H		522		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7A8 Ftm Ambush (B) 290600H (C-1) BT 647010 (D) Point man tripped booby trap believed to be M-26 grenade. No trip wires were visible. 1 USMC WIA. (E) Corsoman gave medical aid. Man was brought to BAS for further treatment. (F) Neg (G) 1

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
290835H		523		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A7 Plt Combat (B) 290800H (C-1) 654038 (C-2) 654038 (D) Patrol apprehended 4 detainees in S and C. Vic BS 654038. 2 females approx 60 yrs old, 2 males age 16 and 20 dressed in mixed civilian clothing. (E) PF identified males as VC. One ID card has no number. Females are active VC supporters. Will forward to IWT. (F-K) Neg (L) 4 (M) Neg (N) 2 ID cards
290915H		524		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A10 Ptn + 290835 to 290945H Security 650032.
291045H		525		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add D15 Sqd (-) Rein w/8 Ontos 291045 to 291545H Combat 645997.
291040H		526		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7B21 Sqd (+) S + C (B) 290930H (C) 563907 (D) Patrol observed 5 Viet in black PJ near Evac village. 3 of them ran when they saw patrol. (E) Patrol challenged at 50 meters and fired 2 warning shots. Fired 10 more 7.62 killing 1 male 30 years old trying to cross river. Apprehended 4 Viet. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 1 male 8 years old (K) 3 (L) Neg (M-N) neg
291110H	29	527		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A11 Sqd (-) Rein w/1 Ontos 291130 to 301600 Security 643026.
291210H		528		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add D16 Sqd + 291300 to 291730H Combat 627972.
291240H		529		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Bald Eagle (B) 291240 (D) Bald Eagle placed on standby if needed, will be landed vic coords 7478 to and PF's will be OPCOM 1/7. (E) At 291250 received word from Devote 3 to stand down from Bald Eagle.
291240H		530		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C16 Sqd + W/2 tanks 291300H to 291630H Armored recon. 614985, 607003, 597020, 583028, 5680181 575020, 590010, 595999.
291525H		531		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7A12 Sqd 291330 to 291600 Combat 665025.
291525H		532		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B6 Sqd Combat (B) 291450H (C-1) 699956 (C-2) 699955 (D) Patrol observed 3 VC vic BS 699955 on trail moving into brush, 2 dressed in khaki, 1 in green PJ, all carrying weapons. (E) Attempted to apprehend VC but they ran into the brush. Fired 30 rds 7.62. Search of area disclosed 2 VC KIA. Captured equipment and papers and will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 US M-1 Carbine #6418996, 1 GHICOM carbine #T-9872, 2 GHICOM grenades (N) 1 Cartridge belt, 10 magazines, 6 loose sheets of paper with writing.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
300830H		533		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar S notRep (A) 7A7 Plt Cmbt (B) 300830 (C) BT 657012 BT 664027 (D) S notRep 300800 refers Six VC w/wpns dressed in khaki obs moving toward high ground. (E) called fire mission Patrol cant. to close on VC. (F-N) neg
300830H		534		FR: 1/7 Patrol Addition 7D15 Sqd-rein, 2 Ontos 1 sniper team 300830 301430H Cmbt 639979
300905H		535		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar notRep (A) 7A7 Plt cmbt (B) 300835 (C) BT 667010 (D) During search patrol located notebook and letters hidden in haystack (E) Will fwd to Bn S-2 for dispo sition (F-N) neg (N) note book and letters
301010H		536		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar notRep (A) 7A7 Plt Cmbt (B) 300940 (C) BT 657012 BT 664033 (D) notRep 300830 refers Obs 4 VC w/wpns (E) AO on station controlled fire mission VC dis appeared into brush area searched for 15 minutes w/ inconclusive results (F-N) neg
301035H		537		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar notRep (A) 7B12 Plt cmbt (B) 701010 (C) BS 702948 (D) Sqd patrol approx. 2 females in fully shelter also found 10rds expended 30cal ammo in shelter. Females dressed in blk PJ's no ID ages approx 20yrs old (E) Will fwd to ITT (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
301035H		538		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar notRep (A) 7D14 Plt c mbt (B) 300950 (C) 636973 635962 (D) Sniper w/blocking force obs 2 VC dressed in khaki clothing w/upn (E) Sniper fired 1 rd s/a VC disappeared into brush no indicat on of enemy casu altiy area not searched due to river barrier (F-N) neg
301200H		539		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar S notRep (A) 7A7 Plt cmbt (B) 301100 (C) BT 663027 (D) S notRep 300830H refers Patrol located 1 V.C. critically wounded by arty mission fired at BS 662027 VC dressed in light colored PJ's no ID card (E) Called for MedEvac VC died before MedEvac arrived. PF's questioned villagers who stated he was one of 6 VC who left hamlet this A.M. when Marines approached (F-H) neg (I) 1 cong (J-N) neg
301340H		540		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar S notRep (A) 7A7 Plt Cmbt (B) 701300 (C) BT 653015 BT 654019 (D) Pat recd 10rds s/a from unk no. of VC (E) ret. 10rds s/a VC broke contact searched area for 20mins w/neg results (F-N) neg
301445H		541		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar S notRep (A) 7D17 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301400H (C) 673973 (D) Patrol discovered on homemade AP mine equip w/elec detonator mine was placed along trail (E) eng destroyed in place (F-N) neg
301445H		542		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar S notRep (A) 7D14 Sqd cmbt (B) 301340H (C) 636976 (D) Patrol discovered 1 M-26 grenade rigged as booby trap Grenade was placed in hedgerow with trip wire across trail. (E) Eng destroyed in place (F-N) neg
301800H		543		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Add 7C15 Ftm + w/1 tank 301915H to 31075H Ambush 615993. 7C16 Ftm 301930H to 310630H Ambush 571993. 7C17 Ftm + 301930H to 310930H Ambush 506000.
301920H		544		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar S not Report (A) 7D18 Sqd + Cmbat (B) 301715 (C) 67490A (D) Ftm from 7D18 checked ID cards of 2 citizens on the SONG MOI. (E) Apprehended 3 males, 1 with

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301820H		544	continued	age 28 yrs old. Will forward to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
301820H		545		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) B12 Plt + Combat (B) 301700 (C) 698055 (D) Observed citizens attempting to hide 29 year old male from Marines. (E) Apprehended youth. He had slip of paper for ID card. Will forward to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
301930H		546		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 336 Patrol Add P19 Ftm 301900H to 310630H Ambush 637979. P20 Ftm 301900H to 310630H L.P. 635075.
301215H		547		FR: Co A CAC L-4 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A CAC L4. (B) 301830H (C-1) 622005 (C-2) 613013 (D) CAC L-4 engaged 4 VC with weapons vic BT 625015 VC chased into brush and observed leaving in basket boat vic BT 613013. Crossed river and entered hut and later emerged without weapons and disappeared into crowd. All were dressed in black PJ's. Marines engaged by firing 40 rds. (E) CAC L-2 and Co A dispatched squad patrols. Search of area in progress. (F-N) Neg
302020H		548		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) C15 Ftm Ambush (B) 301945H (C-1) 615995 (C-2) 620004 (D) Ftm patrol with tank on routine ambush of SONG TRA BONG observed running south without lights. (E) Boat refused to stop when challenged and continued to run south. Engage d enemy with small arms fire and pursuing at this time. (F-N) Neg
302125H		549		FR: Co A Base Camp to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Base Camp (B) 302100H (C-1) 623013 (C-2) 623004 (D) Spot Report 301830H refers. Initiated prior to engagement prior to engagement. District Police Chief and ASST were fired upon by est 6 VC who used 1 home made claymore mine. (E) CAC L-4 engaged VC and nursed into high ground vic 621007 when contact was lost. Searched area till dark, failed to locate VC. Search of area vic 613013 failed to locate VC or weapons. Questioning of villagers still in progress. District Police Chief received hand wound in engagement. (F) Neg (G) 1 District Chief (H-N) Neg
3022305H		550		FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT TO 301045H (A) Ftm (B) 301945H (C) 620994 to 302230H (D) Boat ran around vic BS 620074. Est 12 VC were in the boat. 2 VC moved from swamp towards boat and fired 6 rounds S/A fire. 1 appeared to be carrying a radio. VC got out of boat and all disappeared into swamp. (E) At time VC was seen with what appeared to be a radio, Co TAC seemed to be keyed out. This will be checked on further when patrol returns. If need be, report will be submitted.
301155H	Late Entry	551		FR: 7th Mar to TFX. No change in alert forces. As of 1800H.
300820H		552		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7H35 Snd S & D 310800H-311700H 554916 7H36 Ftm rein Sec 311100H-311500H 559909 7H37 Ftm Sec 311100H-311500H 55590

④

SECTION: S-2,S-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
310950H		553		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 301945H and 302230H (A) Sqd (7C4) (B) 310730H TO: 310900H (C) BS 614985 (D) Found many tracks, no blood trails or other evidence of VC casualties. (E) Radio referred to in Spot Rep 302230H checked out ok on return to combat base.
310955H		554		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D15 Ftm + 2 ontos 311000H-311530H Security 639979
311030H		555		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 7B32, 7D4, 7D5, 7D15
311100H		556		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B7 Sqd Cbt (B) 311000H (C) 1. BS 692965 2. Same (D) Appr 3 Viet that Kit Carson believes are VCS. 1 female age 18, no ID, wearing blk trousers, grey shirt. 2 male age 40 and 60 wearing blk PJ's. The male age 40 had ID, other neg. (E) Returned to CP for interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg
311130H		557		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B22 Sqd S & D (B) 311035H (C) 1. BS 505910 (D) Ptl obs 2 male Viet who started running south when they obs ptl. (E) Ptl challenged in Viet at 50 meters and fired 2 warning shots. 1 male approx 27 yrs dressed in blk PJ's halted and was appr. Had ID and pictures of HO CHI MINH. Sqd fired 5 rds 7.62 at other VC who escaped in heavy brush. Searched area with neg results. Detainee will be fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
311145H		558		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B45 Sqd S & D 311130H-311330H 492892
311200H		559		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7B35 (B) 311050H (C) 1. 555913 2. 553913 (D) Patrol obs 3 VC, 2 wearing blk trousers, white shirt, other blk PJ's. One carried won. 1 carried what appeared to be satchel charge. (E) Ptl moved under cover and opened fire at 200 meters. Fired 200 rds 7.62 mm. 2 VC KIA, other VC fell then got up and went into undergrowth. Searched area no sign of 3rd VC or satchel charge. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 conf (J) 1 prob (K-N) Neg
311300H		560		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC L-4 Co A (B) 311200H (C) 1. BT 619011 2. Same (D) PF's from CAC L-4 found cave at above coord. Cave opening approx 2 ft x 2 ft, dropped straight down for 6 ft. Inner opening to larger part of cave was 4 ft x 3 ft. Inner part of cave 12 ft wide and 18 ft long. (E) Searched cave, found 5 candles. Cave reported to Co A. Will send demo team to destroy today. (F-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
311625H		561		FR: 4/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep follow up 311200 (A) CL-4 + Eng (C) BT 619011 (D) Engineers destroyed cave 151ha C-4
311800		562		FR: 7th Mar to TFX notified COC on update of Alert Forces
311800H		563		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add. D15 ftn+) 312000 010700 LP 660987 Patrol Cancellation D10 D11 D13 D5 D6 7 C7 C8 C9 7A tomorrow D5
311933H		564		FR: Binh Son Liaison Officer to 7th Mar Friendly patrol operating tonight from 585915, 595920, 599913, 589908
312400H		565		Journal closed for March

4TH MAR INTSUMS 59-89 MAR 1957 TAB-D

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND BATTAL MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE
 RELEASER: R.L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 252210Z

COPY NR 14 of 16

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 59 ENDING 010600 MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 280720H: CO B SQD PTL BS 665959 WHILE SEARCHING PHU LONG (2) OBSR 3 MALE VC RUN FROM HOUSE, 1 ARMED W/RIFLE, ALL WEARING BLK PJ'S. PTL ORDERED THEM TO HALT, FIRED 12 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC WIA CONF, ONE OF WHICH FLED S AND THE OTHER W, DETERMINED BY BLOOD TRAILS FOUND. APPRE 5 OTHER VCS IN SAME HOUSE, W/ID CARDS, IN BLK PJ'S. CAPTURED 3 CHICON GREN, 1 CART BELT, NOTEBOOK, AND DOCUMENTS W/ VC BODY. WILL FWD VCS TO INT.

(2) 280745H: CO D SQD PTL BT 662014 APPRE 1 VCS W/ID CARD, AGE 20, IN A VC VAN VAN, AS HE WAS ATTEMPTING TO OBSR PTL AND AVOID PTL AT SAME TIME. WILL FWD TO INT.

(3) 281500H: CO A SQD PTL BT 654043 SPOTTED 7 VC BT 657042 ACROSS RIVER, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/ 3 CARBINES. AS PTL APPROACHED VC FIRED 10 RDS SA, PTL RECD 40 RDS SA, 1 RD 3.5 WP, WHEN CROSSED RIVER AND FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF APPROX 35 YRS OLD.

(4) 281505H: CO D CAC L3 BS 662973 FOUND CAVE WITH OPENING APPROX 1 FT IN DIA AND COVERED W/BRUSH, 10 FT BY 3 FT BY 3 FT, W/2 AIR VENTS ON EACH END OF CAVE. SEARCHED CAVE FINDING NOTHING AND DEST W/DEAG.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) 271750H: CO G SQD PTL BS 482932 WAS MOVING W IN HEAVY BRUSH WHEN BOOBY TRAPPED 81MM RD WAS DENIED KILLING RADIO OPERATOR AND WOUNDING SQD LDR. HANDSET ON RADIO WAS BROKEN WHEN OPERATOR FELL. PTL WAS DUE TO HARBOR AND MAINTAIN RADIO SILENCE DURING THE NIGHT AND WHEN RADIO CONTACT WAS NOT ESTABLISHED THE MORNING OF 28 FEB, THE CG DISPATCHED A SLD AT 0830 TO REESTABLISH CONTACT. AT 1300 AN AC WAS CALLED TO ASSIST IN SEARCH. AC ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1400 SIGHTING BOTH PTLS. 1 PTL WAS CARRYING A BODY AND THE AC CALLED FOR MED EVAC. MED EVAC OF THE KIA AND WIA COMPLETED AT 1530 AND BOTH PTLS RECD TO CBT BASE.

7TH MAR - INTSUMS 59-119

MAR 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 280650H: CO G FTM LMB BS 511940 RETURNING FM LMB SITE TO CBT BASE TRIPED BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA(2 EVAC). BOOBY TRAP POSS M26 GREN.

(3) 281105H: CO G REACTION SQD BS 495746 RECD 15 RDS AUTO CARB FIRE FM 1 OCSR VC BS 494946, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, FLED W. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) 281030H: CO G SQD BS 502948 WHILE SEARCHING FOR MISSING SQD APPROACHED TAY PHUOC (2) AND OCSR 4 MALE VCS RUNNING W IN BLK PJ'S, BS 500948. PTL CHALLENGED 3 TIMES AND VCS DID NOT HALT, FIRED 20 RDS SA AND RECD 2 RDS CARB FIRE IN RETURN. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA CONF, NO GEAR, NO ID.

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 3 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 6
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3C(1)

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNT EERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#59

(B)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTC: 012200Z

COPY NR: 6 of 16

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 60 ENDING 020600H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 011500H: CAC SQD SEC PTL (5 CAC 1) BT338165 OBS 3 VC BT335162 IN BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS. VC CAME OUT OF BRUSH INTO RICE PADDY. 1 VC WITH WPN UPON OBS PTL TURNED & FLED INTO BRUSH. PTL FIRED 50 RDS SA AND CBS 1 VC FALL. VC FLED SW, NOT RET FIRE. AREA SEARCHED AND BLOOD TRAIL WAS FOUND WHERE VC FELL. 1 VC WIA (CONF).

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 010945H: CO B 1/7 SQD SEC BS699949 OBS 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S BS697949 MOV NW MAR FIRED 3 RDS SA AND VC DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 CHICOM GREN DROPPED BY VC.

(2) 011100H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT BS654995 OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS IN BLK PJ'S BS653997. PTL CLOSED AND VC FLED NW INTO HEAVY BRUSH. PTL FIRED 75 RDS SA AND 3 RDS M-79. OBS VC FALL. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACT. 1 VCWIA (PROB).

(3) 011330H: CO B 1/7 SQD SEC BS719950 APPRE 2 VCS WITHOUT ID, APPROX 18-23 YRS OLD WHILE RETURNING TO CP. VCS IN BLK PJ'S. RETD VCS TO CP FOR INTERR BY HAMLET OFFICIALS, WHO IDENTIFIEDD BOTH VCS AS VC. FWD TO ITT.

(4) 011430H: CAC A 1/7 SQD COMBAT BT658023 OBS 4 VC WITH WPNS MOV SE BT655018 & BT660024. CALLED FIRE MSN OF 10 105MM HE RDS. SQD CALLED AO AND BEGAN SEARCH OF AREA. AO OBS VC WITH WPNS ENTER VILLAGE AT BT660025. SQD SEARCHED ~~AREA~~ WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(5) 011630H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT BS626964 RECD SA SNIPER FIRE & BAR FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER BS633961. ARTY MSN CALLED & SNIPER FIRE CONT'D. SMOKE WAS CALLED FOR TO SCREEN WITHDRAWAL OF SQD. AC WAS CALLED BUT UNABLE TO BE ON STATION DUE TO WEATHER. SNIPER FIRE CONT'D FM BS633918 & BS627965. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED TO COVER MED EVAC. WP, HE AND SMOKE WERE DELIVERED. MED EVAC WITH GUNSHIPS RETD & RECD 8 RDS SA FIRE WHICH DAMAGED HELO AND FORCED TO LAND AT BS628997. AO CAME ON STATION & DIRECTED FIXED WING FIRE WHICH DESTROYED 3 OF THE APPROX 9 CAVES IN THE AREA, BS633958. SQD WAS EXTRACTED BY HELO AT BS617955. SNIPER FIRE CONT'D TOWARD AO. 1 VCKIA (CONF), 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) 011930H: CO A 1/7 BS624004 CBT BASE RECD 2 RDS SA FIRE FM VIC BT626003. SQD CBT PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(7) 012150H: CO D 1/7 CBT BASE BS663984 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FM VIC BS662987. MAR RETD FIRE OF 30 RDS 7.62, 6 RDS 60MM MORT, & 7 RDS 81MM MORT ILLUM. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT ON 2 MARCH 1967.

D. GROUND: 2ND BATTALION, 7TH MARINES

(1) 010915H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D BS542966 OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS RUN INTO HAMLET. SQD SWEEP HAMLET APPRE 8 MALE VCS RANGING IN AGE FM 18-40 YRS OLD. VCS FWD TO ITT.

(2) 011040H: CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS510915 OBS 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING FM PTL ACROSS RICE PADDY, BS509915. PTL CHALLENGED VC WHO CONT'D TO RUN. FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS. VC CONT'D TO FLEE. PTL FIRED 4 RDS SA FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF). VC WAS APPROX 27 YRS OLD, NO ID. PTL WHILE SEARCHING BODY RECD 3-4 RDS SNEEPER FIRE. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY.

(3) 011630H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D BS519941: MAR TRIPPED 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE IN HEDGEROW AT CHEST HEIGHT. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 ADDITIONAL CHICOM GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. GREN DEST IN PLACE.

E. GROUND: 1ST BATTALION, 26 MARINES

(1) 011110H: CO D 1/26 SQD SEC RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FM APPROX 300 M S OF PTL FM EST 1 SNIPER BT409111. WHILE CHECKING OUT SNIPER PSN RECD APPROX 15 MORE RDS SA FIRE APPROX 200M TO E. SNIPER NOT OBS. PTL RETD NO FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 011700H: CO D 1/26 SQD SEC BT421101 OBS 1 VN FEMALE BT424102 RUNNING NE AWAY FM PTL. PTL CHALLENGED TO HALT IN VN. OBS FEMALE ENTER HOUSE BT424102. NO RDS FIRED. PTL APPRE VN FEMALE AGE 18 IN HOUSE. VCS APPEARED HIGHLY SUSPICIOUS. FWD TO BN S-2. AT BN VCS WAS HIGHLY UNCOOPERATIVE AND EVASIVE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS. FWD TO ITT.

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 2 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 11
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3C(1)
SEE PARA 3C(5)
SEE PARA 3D(6)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: *NONE*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINES BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAWER: T KITE
 RELEASER: B. L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 02 2235Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM 61 ENDING 030600H MARCH 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 020130H: CAC I-3 PF PTL BT 483115 MOVING TO NEW AMB SITE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP GREN RESULTING IN 1 PF WIA MED EVAC. FIRED UNDETERMINED NR RDS SA.

(2) 021645H: CO D FTM SEC PTL BT 437145 OBSR 1 VN MALE RUNNING FM PTL, CHALLENGED AND VN DID NOT STOP, FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS, VN STOPPED AND WAS APPRE BY PTL.. HAD ID CARD BUT WAS NOT KNOWN IN AREA. WILL FWD TO ITT.

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 021100H: CAC K-4 RECD INFO FM PF ON LEAVE THAT 10 VC WERE USING CAVE AT BT 448078. AT 020700 CO CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AREA AND FOUND 3 CAVES 25 YDS LONG AND 4 FT WIDE AND 4 FT HIGH. RICE FLAKES INDICATED RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND BOUNCING BETTY MINE NEARBY. DEST CAVES AND MINE.

(2) 021215H: CO K FTM BT 499042 APPRE 1 VN MALE AGE 26 WHO HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS CARRYING ONE M26 GRENADE. WILL FWD TO ITT.

(3) 021745H: CO L PLT PTL RECD 100 RDS LAW FM HAMLET BT 473934. RECD 6 RDS M79, 100 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) 021800H: CO L PLT PTL BS 483948 OBSR 2 VC BS 483938 AND RECD 15 RDS SA FM THEM. RECD 20 RDS SA, 1 RD M79, AND 1 LAW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

C. HQCO, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030130H: 7TH MAR HQCO SEC POSTS BT 544021 AND BT 543013 HEARD 3 DISTINCT CARBINE RDS FIRED FROM VICINITY OF LONG PHU (2) BT 5103. NO FIRE RETD, CPL OF THE GUARD NOTIFIED.

D. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 021245H: CO D SQD CBT PTL BT 665018 APPRE 2 VCS W/O ID CARDS; 1 MALE AGE 27 AND 1 FEMALE AGE 32, WEARING BLK PJ'S. FWD TO BN S-2 FOR PROCESSING.

#61

CONFIDENTIAL

(15)

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 022200H: CO A CAC TIGER 2 PTL BT 608012 MOVING SW ALONG STREAM BMD RECD 200 RDS SA FM UNK NR OF VC INSIDE STREAM RESULTING IN 4 PF WIA EVAC. REFD 300 RDS CARBINE AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TO THE WEST. SEARCHED AREA WITH 8 RDS 107 ILLUM FINDING NOTHING. WILL SEARCH AGAIN 030730H.

E. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020700H: PF'S FM THANH TRA (2) BS 537946 BROUGHT 1 VN MALE 40 YRS OLD TO CO G CBT BASE B# 537946 WHO HAD BEEN SHOT BY THE VC 012100H MARCH. BECAUSE OF LANGUAGE BARRIER FULL DETAIL OF SHOOTING COULD NOT BE OBTAINED. VN MALE FWD TO BAS FOR TREATMENT WHERE HE EXPIRED AT 010905. BODY WAS CLAIMED BY WIFE FOR BURIAL.

(2) 020730H: CO H SQD BS 537900 APPRE 2 VN MALE 19 AND 27 YRS OLD W/C ID CARDS, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WHITE SHIRTS. WHILE SEARCHING VN, RECD 7-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM BS 537896. REFD 5 RDS M79 AND 20 RDS SA AT SUSP SNIPER POSN AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. WILL FWD 2 VN TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DEFAINES: 6
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

A. LY TIN REPORTS

(1) AGENT 1043 C/2: ON 1 MAR 0800, 1 VC DF CO, DESG 76TH, STR 120, CMD BY PHANH FM KY TRA (V) MOVING AND HIDING BT 354076 AND BT 355073 AT KY THANH (V). UNIF ASSORTED, ARMED W/1-60MM MORT, 1-MG, 1-57RR, 9-BAR'S. (S-2 3/5 EVAL: F/2, 76TH AKA 706TH WHICH OPERATED THIS AREA)

(2) AGENT 1043 C/2: AT 010800 MARCH THE 14TH CO CMD BY HUU WAS MOVING AND HIDING BT 364083-370086, COMBINING WITH GUERRILLAS FM KY XUAN(V) AND KY KHUONG(V). THEY HAVE ENOUGH FOOD FOR 2 DAYS. INTENTIONS: TO ATTACK SOME OUTPOSTS DURING ANNIVERSARY OF FIRST CONTACT WITH US FORCES, CELEBRATED 3 MARCH. (S-2 3/5 EVAL: F/3)

(3) PF COMMANDER AT KY SANH(V): 1 MF VC BN ON 1 MARCH AT 1400 APPEARED AT BT 419057-413037. COMMANDER AND UNIT UNK. ARMED W/3-57RR AND ENOUGH WP'S FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL. UNIFORM GRMY, INTENTIONS UNK. (S-2 3/5 EVAL: F/6).

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

#61

CONFIDENTIAL

②

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE XRAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *Djwanned*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 040001Z MAR 67

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 62 ENDING 040600H: MARCH 1967

SUPV* _____

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 030920H: CO L 3/5 PLT S&D BS481949 RECD 4 RDS SA FM E OF THEIR PSN. RETD 15 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 031020H: CO M 3/5 SQD CBT BT458077 FOUND 1 VN WHO WAS THOUGHT TO BE MONITORING BN TAC NET AND WHO CLAIMED TO BE A PF. APPRE VN WITH 1 .45 CAL PISTOL, 2 M-26 GREN, SEVERAL MAPS, 1 BAYONET AND 1 RADIO. VN WAS TAKEN TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION. VN WAS TURNED OVER TO LY TIN DIST HQ AND IDENTIFIED AS A MEMBER OF THE RURAL DEVELOPEMENT TEAM. LY TIN RPTD THAT ALL EQUIP FOUND ON VN WAS AUTH. UNABLE TO PICK UP USMC UNITS ON RADIO FOUND ON VN.

(3) 031116H: CO L 3/5 PLT S&D BS476943 RECD 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBS SNIPERS BS474942. RETD 8 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CAS. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(4) 031520H: CO M 3/5 SQD SEC PTL FOUND MARKER, WHICH WAS 2 LINES OF HOLES 2" ACROSS & 1" DEEP. EACH LINE HAD 5 HOLES. 1 LINE ALIGNED DUE NORTH & OTHER LINE POINTED 55° MAGNETIC N. S-2 WILL FWD DRAWING. CHECKED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGNS OF EN ACT. BT449061.

(5) 032045H: CO M 3/5 BT410035 RECD 3 INCOMING GREN FM EST 3 VC FM W. MAR RETD 2 RDS M-79, & 5 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACT. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(6) 032145H: CBT BASE CO I 3/5 BT435079: BUNKER PERSONNEL HEARD CANS RATTLE IN DEFENSIVE WIRE IN N DIRECTION. BUNKER SEC THREW 1 M-26 GREN & REQ & RECD 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM. OBS 3 FIGURES FLEE IN NE DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CASUALTIES.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 031215H: CO A 1/5 SQD BT643013 COMBINED WITH PF⁰SWAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST 15 VC IN GREEN UNIFORMS, CART BELTS & HELMETS, FIRING FM 3 PSNS AT BT642012, 646014 & 639017. AS PTL ADVANCED TOWARD BT642012 VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW. PTL FIRED 500 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD SPOTS AND 500 EXPENDED CART 7.62, 300 RDS EXPENDED CART .30 CAL AND .45 CAL CASINGS. 1 VCWIA (PROB).

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 031500H: COASTAL GROUP 15 1/7 BS622981 CONDUCTING PHY RECON AT BS622981, WHILE GATHERING LOCAL INTEL RECD 4-3 RDS FIRE FM EST 1 VC BS622981 FM W. 1 VN RECD SUPERFICIAL WOUND FM SHRAPNEL FM RICOCIET. RETD APPROX 7 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN EN ACT. 1 VN WIA (NON EVAC).

D. GROUND: 2ND BATTALION, 7TH MARINES

(1) 031340H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D BS510955 RECD 10 RDS AW FIRE FM BS509951. PLT FM 3/5 IN CONTACT WITH CO G PTL FIRED 3 RDS 60MM MORT & 100 RDS 7.62. CO G PTL FIRED 3 RDS 3.5 & 5 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN EN CAS. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(2) 031550H: CO H 2/7 SQD (+) S&D BS533896 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST RETN SQD OF VC BS535895. VC HAD AUTO WPNS, AND EMPLOYED ALONG A 60 M FRONT. PTL DEPLOYED AND RETD. CALLED ARTY MSN AND REQ AIR SUPPORT. SEARCHED AREA AFTER ARTY MSN AND AIR STRIKE AND FOUND TRENCH 300M LONG, 4' DEEP & 3 SPIDER HOLES, ALL APPARENTLY FRESHLY DUG. TRENCH CONTAINED BLOODSTAINS AND BLOODSTAINED BLK PJ'S. PLT OBS 2 VC DURING SEARCH AND FIRED 50 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF). OTHER VC ESCAPED WITH WPNS. PLT PURSUED VC BUT LOST CONTACT IN HEAVY UNDERBUSH, & DETAINED 2 VCS IN AREA & FWD TO ITT VIA CHOPPER EVAC CAS. AO ON STATION RPTD 2 VCKBA IN CANEFIELD. ALL VC IN BLK PJ'S. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USN KIA, 1 VCKIA (CONF) BY GROUND, 2 VCKIA BY AIR, 6 VCKIA (PROB) AND 2 VCS APPRE.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VCKIA CONF: 3 (2 KBA) / KIA (PROB): 6
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: O/O

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: (1) SEE PARA 3C(1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. A VILLAGER FM THACH KIEU BT329179 HAMLET INFORMED PF'S ATTACHED TO CAC I 1/5 THAT THE 57TH BN WAS IN THE VIC OF THACH KIEU (2) BT349147, WITH INTENTIONS OF ATTACKING CAC I 1/5 PSN TONIGHT. 1/5 S-2 CMT: F/6. NO RECORD OF 57TH BN. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: NO RECORD OF 57TH BN, F/6. G-2 CMT: F/4; ON UNIT DESIG. THIS UNIT LAST RPTD WELL TO THE S OF THE LOC ABOVE. THERE HAS NOT BEEN ANY RECENT SIGHTING OF BN SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA. POSSIBLY THE 14TH & 75TH CO'S LOCAL FORCE. CAC I WILL BE ON 100% ALERT. ARTY MSN FIRED 4 RDS AT BT353140 & BT351141.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA 8A. NO REWARD PAID.

14. OTHERS: NONE

#62

(B)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 050109Z

COPY NR _____

SUPVR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 63 ENDING 050800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 040810H: CO C PTL BT 364155 OBSR 3 VC, 2 WERE ARMED AND IN BLK PJ'S, 1 HAD PACK AND WAS IN KHAKI BT 363137. PTL FIRED 25 RDS SA, 3 RDS M79, AND 1 RD 3.5, VC RECD 5 RDS SA AND BROKE CONTACT TO SW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 041016H: CO C PTL BT 352153 RECD APPROX 75 RDS FM EST 3 UNOBSR VC BT 344151. PTL RECD APPROX 150 RDS SA, 1 RD 3.5 WP, AND 9 RDS 155 HE. VC BROKE CONTACT TO SW. AREA SEARCHED WITH HELP OF AO WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. AO RECD SNIPER FIRE FM BT 340154 AND OBSR SUSPICIOUS MOVEMENT AT BT 358157, CALLED AIR STRIKE OF 32 500 LB BOMBS WHICH RESULTED IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 80 FT OF TRENCH AND 2 BUNKERS DEST. AT 1215H WHILE AIR STRIKE WAS IN PROGRESS PTL RECD APPROX 25 RDS SA FM 4 VC BT 357143, RECD 100 RDS SA AND ASSAULTED POSN. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TO THE SW. 3 OF THE VC WERE IN BLK PJ'S AND 1 WAS IN KHAKI, 2 WPNS WERE OBSR. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND OLD TRENCH LINE WITH NEW DIGGING BT 358145 TO BT 357153. NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040200H: 2 GRENADES DETONATED ON DOOR STEP OF HOUSE BS 596986 WHICH WAS HOME OF FAMILY OF PF THAT WAS KILLED IN FORT PAGE EAST SEPT, RESULTING IN 4 MEMBERS OF PF'S FAMILY BEING WOUNDED, 1 OF WHICH WAS MED EVAC TO QUANG NGAI. POET TEAM REQUESTED.

(2) 040600H: CAC L-3 BS 664978 FOUND CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP AND DEST IN PLACE.

(3) 040800H: CO B SQD PTL BS 697955 APPREHENDED 2 MALE VCS 25-30 YRS OLD, WEARING BLK PJ'S, W/O ID CARDS. ONE MAN HAD 10,000 \$VN. WILL FWD TO IPT.

(4) 041033H: CO A SQD PTL LEFT CP TO SEARCH CAVE AT BS 622981 AND FOUND 3 CAVES, 1 CAVE 4 FT X 3 FT WITH ROOM 5 FT X 5 FT X 3 FT, 1 CAVE 3 FT X 3 FT X 10 FT, AND 1 CAVE 10 FT X 10 FT X 3 FT. SEARCHED CAVES AND BLEW DESTROYING ONE CITIZEN'S HOUSE IN THE PROCESS BUT NO ONE WAS INJURED.

#63

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

8

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 041820H: CO H S/D PTL BS 535894 ENTERED HAMLET AND OPR 2 VCS W/O PAN U. ON SIGHTING PTL. PTL CHALLENGED VCS IN VN BUT VCS CONTINUED TO RUN. PTL FIRED 3 RDS SA WOUNDING 1 VCS IN LEG AND OTHER VCS STOPPED. WOUNDED VCS HAD NO ID BUT OTHER DIED. WOUNDED VCS MED EVAC AND OTHER FWD TO BN S-2 FOR PROCESSING.

(8) 041915H: CO G FTM AMB BS 523774 MOVING TO AMB SITE OPR 1 VC W/CARB JUMP OUT OF BRUSH AND START RUNNING E. VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. PTL FIRED 15 RDS SA AND 1 M26 GREN RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, CAPT 1 FOREIGN CAPT BELT, 2 CARB MAGS, AND 30 RDS CARBINE AMMO. DARKNESS PREVENTED FINDING WEAPON. WILL SEARCH 050625H.

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 1 / KIA PROB: 2
- (2) DETAINEES: 15
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: O/O

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

A. LY TIN REPORT

(1) 042000H: PF'S REPORT D TO LY TIN THAT 1 UNK BN, M1-60 MORT, 1-50 CAL MG, AND 9 BAR'S LOC BT 380125, BT 390123, BT 385133. (LY TIN LIAS N OFFICER EVAL: C/3) (S-2 7TH MAR EVAL: F/6, POSSIBLY A LOCAL FORCE CO IN THIS AREA)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO 041016 PARA 3A(2) THIS INTSUM: CAC L-3 PTL ON PTL ROUTE OBSR AIR STRIKE DAMAGE AND ALSO OBSR GROUP OF 6 VN BURYING A VN CHILD, AGE 12. PTL ASSISTED IN BURIAL AND UPON COMPLETION OF BURIAL VN VILLAGERS SAID CHILD WAS KILLED IN AIR STRIKE. NO OTHER EVIDENCE AVAILABLE TO SUBSTANTIATE CAUSE OF DEATH OF CHILD. QU SPOONING OF VILLAGERS INDICATED THERE WOULD BE NO BACK LASH REPORT.

B. FOLLOW UP TO 041915H PARA 3D(8) THIS INTSUM: SEARCH OF AREA 050625 REVEALED 1 US CARBINE AND MAGIZINE. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#63

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(5) 041100H: CO A SQD PTL BT 650012 RECD APPROX 200 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM EST 7 VC BT 651019 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA EVAC. RETD 400 RDS SA, 7 RDS M79, AND 2 RDS 3.5. VC BROKE CONTACT TO SE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(6) 041540H: 2 VESSELS FR JUNK FLEET BS 633968 CONDUCTING RECON AND CHANNEL DEPTH FINDING WAS ENGAGED BY AN UNKNOWN NR OF VC BS 624976 AND BS 634973 AND RECD APPROX 70 RDS SA AND 5 RIFLE GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 VNN KIA AND 1 VNN WIA EVAC. RETD 1600 RDS SA. CO D SQD PTL WORKING IN CONJUNCTION WITH VESSELS CLOSED ON VC AS THEY BROKE CONTACT AND UPON SEARCHING AREA FOUND 4 VCS HIDING IN HOUSE, ALL WITH ID CARDS. ALSO FOUND A CAMOUFLAG'D CAVE 2 FT X 5 FT X 15 FT WHICH CONTAINED 2 VCS, 1 WITHOUT ID CARD. PTL APPREHENDED 2 MORE VCS WHO RAN FROM PTL. WILL FWD 8 VCS TO ITT.

(7) 042130H: CAC L-5 CBT BASE BS 712973 RECD 50 RDS SA FM EST 10 VC BS 712969. PF'S RETD 100 RDS CARBINE FIRE, 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(8) 042300H: CO A PTL BT 620014 RECD 8 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM EDGE OF HAMLET RESULTING IN 1 PF KIA AND 1 PF WIA EVAC. PTL COULD NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO HOUSES IN LINE OF FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040850H: CO H SQD PTL BS 547914 OBSR 12 VC BS 554914 CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE 50 CAL MG. PTL FIRED 50 RDS SA AND OBSR 2 VC FALL, CALLED FOR ARTY BUT LOST SIGHT OF TARGET BEFORE MSN COULD BE FIRED. 2 VC KIA PRCB.

(2) 040945H: CO H SQD PTL BS 536918 WHILE SWEEPING HAMLET FOUND 1 VN MALE AGE 17, WEARING BLK SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRT, W/O ID CARD INSIDE HOUSE. APPRE AND FWD TO BN S-2 FOR PROCESSING.

(3) 041200H: CO G SQD PTL BS 504953 OBSR 6 VC MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY INTO HAMLET BS 503951, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WHITE HATS, CARRYING 3 WPNS. PTL SEARCHED HAMLET AND FOUND HOT FOOD AND DISHES AND OBSR VC FLEEING NE. FIRED 50 RDS SA WITH NEG RESULTS. FOUND 1 BAYONET AND 1 JUNGLE SHIRT IN HAML T.

(4) 041230H: CO H PTL BS 536895 FOUND WOUNDED VCS IN HUT, AGE APPROX 35, WEARING TAN JACKET, WHITE PJ'S BOTTOM. WOUND APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL DAYS OLD AND CAUSE UNKNOWN. APPREHENDED ANOTHER VCS MALE IN SAME VILLAGE APPROX 25 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, W/O ID CARD. MED EVAC WOUNDED VN, FWD OTHER TO BN S-2 FOR PROCESSING.

(5) 041500H: ONE WOUNDED VN MALE APPROX 67 YRS OLD WAS BROUGHT TO CO H CBT BASE BS 574923 BY VN FEMALES WITH GUNSHOT WOUNDS IN LEG. DUE TO LANGUAGE BARRIER COULD NOT FIND OUT HOW VN WAS WOUNDED. GAVE FIRST AID AND TRANSPORTED VN TO BINH NON HOSPITAL.

(6) 041530H: CO H SQD PTL VIC BS 5389 OVER APPROX 23 PEOPLE CROSSING RIVER AT BS 5389 DISTANCE OF 1500 METERS. REQUESTED AO AND ATTEMPTED TO STARCH AREA BUT AO ARRIVED TO LATE TO OBSR VN.

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CB, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. [REDACTED] LMAN
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 64 ENDING 060600H: MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES (NEGATIVE REPORT)
 - B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES ((NEGATIVE REPORT)
 - C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 050835H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT BT 647011 RECD 3 RDS SA FM EST 2 VC IN HEAVY BRUSH BT648007 ACROSS RIVER. MAR RETD 80 RDS SA, 5 RDS M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CAS.

(2) 050915H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT BT647025 OBS 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S MOV N BT647026. VC RAN AS PTL APPRO. 1 VC APPEARED TO HAVE WPN. FIRED 3 WARING SHOTS AT FLEEING VC. FIRED 5 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF). SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF EN CAS.

(3) 051015H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT BT644018 OBS 5 VC WITH WPNS, IN GREEN UTILITIES. VC FIRED 3 RDS SA AND FLED SW. MAR RETD 60 RDS SA AND 35 RDS .30 CAL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CAS.

(4) 051100H: CO B 1/7 SQD CBT BS693955 APPRE 1 VCS MALE AGE 25 WITHOUT ID. VIL OFFICIAL OF PHUOC THIEN IDENTIFIED VCS AS VC. VCS FWD TO ITP.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 050730H: CO H 2/7 SQD (+) S&D BS542895 RECD 1 RD CARB FIRE FM APPROX 75M RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). PTL DEPLOYED AND RETD 30 RDS SA KILLING 1 VC, WHILE SWEEPING AREA PTL RECD 1 GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). TOTAL CAS: 2 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 VCKIA (CONF). SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF EN CAS.

(2) 050810H: CO H 2/7 FTM SEC BS578922 OBS 1 VCS (APPROX 60 YRS OLD) WHO CLAPPED HANDS AND YELLED TOWARD HEAVY BRUSH AS HE OBS PTL. PTL THEN RECD SNIPER FIRE FM 40 M TO SE. PTL APPRE VCS, WHO HAD HANDWRITTEN ID CARD. VCS FWD TO ITP.

(3) 051125H: CO G 2/7 BS522928: VN MALE (17 YRS OLD) & VN FEMALE (42 YRS OLD) TURNED INTO CO G AFTER TRIPPING VC BOOBYTRAP. VN MED EVAC TO BINH SON DIS HQ. 2 VNWIA.

(4) 051645H: CO H 2/7 BS574922: SENTRY OBS 1 VCS APPROX 75 M SW OF CBT BASE GIVING WHAT APPEARED TO BE HAND SIGNALS. DISPATCHED FTM & APPRE VCS (AGE 16) IN BLK PJ'S. VCS FWD TO ITP.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#64

②

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 051745H: CO C 2/7 SQD S&D (+) BS503944 RECD 4 RDS CARB FIRE FM UNOBS EN BS502943 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (EVAC). PTL RETD 25 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(6) 052150H: CO H&S 2/7 SQD DEFENSE BS570961: BUNKER SENTRY OBS 4 VC BS570863, 3 VC WITH WPNS, IN BLK PJ'S. SENTRY TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 15 RDS SA AND OBS 1 VC FALL AND OTHER VC FLEE IN NE DIRECTION. 6 MAN SEARCH TEAM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. 1 VC WIA (PROB).

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA/CONF: 2 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 3
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS

A. LATE REPORTS

(1) 052115H: CO C 1/7 FTM + PAT BS611983 RECD 100 -150 RDS SA AND 4 GREN FM EST 6 VC, APPROX 30M AWAY. RETD FIRE AND VC BROKE CONTACT. PURSUED INTO VIL FOLLOWING TRAIL OF BROKEN BAMBO, TRAIL LOST IN VIL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CASUALTIES. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC) & 1 REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT TEAM MEMBER KIA.

(2) 051145H: CO C 2/7 S&D OP BS575964 RECD 8 RDS CARB FIRE FM RIDGELINE BS575966. OP RETD 50 RDS 7.62 AND FIRED ILLUM. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

⑤

#69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFID NTR

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
5TH MARINESDRAFTER: N.J. KOVILSKI
RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG 070216Z MAR 67

COPY NR: _____

mca-922

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 65 DNDING 070600H: MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

SUPV _____

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 062230H: CO C SQD AMB BT 369147 OBS 4 FIGURES MOV FM E TO W. THE LEADING FIGURE WAS APPROX 25 METERS FM AMB SITE, W/15 METER INTERVAL BETWEEN OTHER FIGURES. AMB FIRED 150 RDS S/A AND CALLED FOR 10 MIN ILLUM. AMB SEARCHED 50 METER RADIUS FOR 20 MIN WITH NEG FINDINGS. AMBUSH WILL BE RELOCATED AND AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AGAIN AT 070700H:

B. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 061700H: CO L PTL APPRE 1 VN MALE AGE 50 WHO WAS CARVING FUNGI STAKES. MALE HAD NO ID CARD. MAN WAS BROUGHT TO BN S-2 AND BELIEVED HE KNOWS SOMETHING OF VC DAY & NIGHT ACTIVITY. DETAINEE WAS APPRO VIC BT 440036. DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO INT.

(2) 062015H: CO I PTL SEC BT 430109 PTL AT BRIDGE RECD 3 RDS S/A FM 1-2 VC VIC BT 430107. PTL FIRED 3 RDS ILLUM WITH NEG ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 060715H: CO D CBT PTL BS 636954 OBS 4 VC W/WFNS AND LIGHT COLORED CLOTHS APPROX 500 METERS AWAY VIC BS 635955. PTL FIRED APPROX 50 RDS 7.62, 3 RDS 60mm. NO SEARCH WAS COND.

(2) 060715H: CO D PTL BS 645955 OBS 4 VC W/WFNS VIC BS 641916 RANGE AND VEGETATION PREVENTED ENGAGEMENT OF ENEMY.

(3) 060800H: CO D PTL(+) BS 645988 WHILE SWEEPING RD PTL FOUND A MINE CONSISTING OF 20-30 LBS OF TNT W/A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. MINE WAS BURIED 8-12" IN RD. REMOVED BY ENG.

(4) 060830H: CO D PTL BS 633957 FOUND 5 RDS M-79 RIGGED AS A PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP ALONG TRAIL. ENG DESTROYED TRIP IN PLACE.

(5) 061000H: CO D PTL BS 634956 FOUND A 205 LB BOMB 10' OFF TRAIL COVERED W/BAMBOO MARKINGS INDICATED US. ENG DEST BOMB IN PLACE

(6) 061030H: CO D SQD BLOCKING FORCE BS 630964 FOUND 1 100 LB BOMB W/O A FUSE BOMB WAS US MADE AND BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENG.

(7) 061100H: CO D S&D BS 635957 APPRE 1 VC, AND 2 VC (1 VC WAS A NURSE) ALSO CAPT 2 CARBINES, 1 CHI COM SMG, GRENADES MED KIT AND DOCUMENTS. ALL WERE IN SMALL CAVE IN UNDERBRUSH. WHEN CAVE COVER WAS PULLED OFF BY KIT CARSON A GREN WAS THROWN FROM CAVE RESULT IN 1 KIT CARSON WIA NON EVAC, 3VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE RESULTING IN 1 ESCAPED IN DENSE BRUSH. DETAINEES AND EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO INT.

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

061740H: CO D SQD PTL BS 640960 WHILE PTL WAS RETURNING TO COMBAT BASE TRIP TO A BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE A -10 MINE. BOOBY TRAP WAS HIT IN HEDGEROW AND DETONATED BY A TRIP DEVICE. RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA MED EVAC. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR MORE BOOBY TRAPS WITH NEG FINDINGS

(9) 062045H: CO C FTM ANB BS 614982 RECD 1 GREN. FTM RETURNED 300 RDS 5 RDS M-79 IN DIRECTION FROM WHERE GREN CAME FROM. RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 061736H: CO H SQD S&D BS 523902 OBS 20 VC CROSSING RIVER. SQD CALLED ARTY MISSION AND RECD 30 RDS WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET VIC BS 532894. AS PTL WAS MOVING TO SEARCH AREA PTL RECD AUTO/RIFLE FIRE FROM VIC BS 532893 RESULTING IN 2 U.SMC NON EVAC. PTL PULLED CASUALTIES OFF TRAIL AND RETURNED FIRE. FIRE CEASED AND CASUALTIES WERE LINKED UP WITH ANOTHER PTL AND SQD CONTINUED TO CHECK OUT AMBUSH SITE.

(2) 061530H: CO H SQD COMBAT BS 523903 PTL OBS 15 VC W/WPNS WADING ACROSS RIVER VIC BS 533889. ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED AND OBS 1 BODY FALL, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

(3) 061846H: CO H SQD S&D BS 523902 OBS 7 VC CROSSING RIVER W/POSS 60mm MORTAR VIC BS 532894. ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED. AREA WAS NOT CHECKED DUE TO CASUALTIES AND DARKNESS. (CASUALTIES: REF SPOT REP 061736)

(4) 062300H: 2/7 COMBAT BASE BS 565957 RECD 4-5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC VIC BS 564949. OBS MUZZLE FLASH S AND FIRED 5 RDS 81mm WP AND OBS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AREA WILL BE CHECKED 070700H:

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 1

(2) DETAINEES: 4

(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0

(4) WEAPONS: 3/0

B. CAPT EQUIP OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3C(7)

6. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14 OTHERS:

FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 052130H:

(1) 061200-061300H: PTL RETURNED TO HAMLET BS 614984 TO ASSESS DAMAGE AND GATHER INTELL INFO. VN IN HAMLET STATED 2 VC HAD BEEN WOUNDED AND PTL FOUND 3 VC KIA IN HAMLET. PTL ALSO FOUND 6 HOMEMADE GREN, 1 SMG MAG ATTACHED TO A BELT. 2 FEMALE STRETCHER BEARERS STATED 10 VC ENTERED THE HAMLET AT 051900 AND TOLD VN TO GO TO THE FAMILY SHELTERS. FEMALES ARE BEING HELD BY VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF OF BINH NGHAI FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

#65

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. VJ. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTC: 080020Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 66 ENDING 080800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 070420H: CO D-1-5 RPTD CAC FTM AMB COMPLETED SWEEP OF SMALL ISLAND AND SURROUNDING AREA NEAR ALLEGED MORT LOC BT 508089 WITH NO CONTACT AND NEG FINDINGS.

(2) SEE PARA 8 NR (1)

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 071100H: CO M 3-5 BT 465064 SQD PTL LOC 6 TO 8 BOUNCING BETTY TYPE MINES NEAR 3/5 PERIMETER WIRE BT 463065. MINES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY PLACED, ENGR WILL SWEEP AREA WITH MINE DETECTOR; E.OD. DESTROYED MINES.

(2) SEE PARA 13 NR (1)

(3) 071430H: CO I-3-5 FTM PTL APPREH 1 VN MALE DURING ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK BT 433092. VN DID NOT HAVE COMPLETE ID, GAVE NO REASON FOR NOT HAVING ONE. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO 9TH ITT.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070905H: CO A-1-7 SQD CBT PTL BT 660026 OBS 2 VCS, 1 WEARING BLK PJ'S, OTHER IN WHITE SHIRT BLK PJ TROUSERS RUN AS PTL APPROACHED. SQD APPREH VCS, BOTH HAD ID CARDS, VCS APPEARED TO BE IN LATE 20'S BUT ID CARDS STATED AGES 43 AND 48, ID CARDS APPEARED TO BE ALTERED. DETAINEES FWD TO 9TH ITT.

(2) 070930H: CO D-1-7 SQD S&C PTL BS 632957 OBS 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S MOVING IN A W DIRECTION BS 637958, VC OBS PTL AND FLED E, SQD FIRED 30 RDS SA, AND 2 RDS M-79. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGHN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 070950H: CO D-1-7 SQD S&C PTL BS 632957 FOUND A SACK IN BRUSH WHICH CONTAINED 1 PONCHO, 1 PR GREEN UTILITIES, 3 PR CIV CLOTHES, 2 BLASTING CAPS, 1 GREN, 30 RDS SA AMMO, MED SUPPLIES, AND DOCUMENTS. EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO 9TH ITT.

(4) 071325H: CO B-1-7 SQD REIN CBT PTL MAR TRIPPED M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE BS 713960 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). PTL SEARCHED AREA NO ADDITIONAL BOOBY TRAPS FOUND.

CONFIDENTIAL

#66

⑤

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(5) 071245H: CO A-1-7 SQD CBT PTL BT 662034 SQD RECD 150-200 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC LOC VIC BT 662038 RESULTING IN 2 USMC (NON EVAC). MAR RETD APPROX 400 RDS SA, 1 RD M-79, AND CALLED ARTY MSN. SQD CROSSED RIVER AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY CASULTIES.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070830H: CO H-2-7 CONVOY MOVING UNIT TO CO H CBT BASE DETONATED 2 MINES BELIEVED TO BE C-4 IN PONCHO OR PLASTIC BAG BS 588935 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC, AND REAR WHEEL BLOWN OF WRECKER. ENGR HAD JUST COMPLETED ROAD SWEEP APPROX 0730H. SGTY ESTABLISHED, MAIN BODY OF CONVOY PROCEEDED TO CO H CBT BASE BY FOOT; ROAD BEING SWEEP BY ENGR AND SHORE PARTY.

(2) 071015H: CO H-2-7 S&D BS 551897 MAR RECD APPROX 30 RDS SA FM EST 7 VC LOC VIC BS 553900 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 100 RDS SA, 4 RDS M-79, AND REQUESTED MED EVAC. DISPATCHED UNIT TO PURSUE VC AND SEARCH AREA. 071110H SEARCH UNIT OBS 7 VC WITH WPNS WEARING GREEN UNIF MOVING NE, PURSUED VC BUT LOST CONTACT.

(3) 071600H: CO H-2-7 PIT (-) BS 544895 MOVING OUT OF CANE FIELD ONTO TRAIL MAR OBS 6 VC DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRTS AND SHORTS, WITH WPNS, NEAR PAGODA BS 538896. VC APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MOVING FM VIC OF MAR BLOCKING FORCE, PIT FIRED 150 RDS SA, AND 9 RDS M-79, OBS 1 VC FALL. ENEMY RETD 50 RDS SA AND FLED INTO CANE FIELD. MAR PURSUED, OBS 2 MORE VC RUNNING ACROSS OPEN FIELD APPROX 150M FM MAR, PIT FIRED 15 RDS SA AND OBS 1 VC FALL. MAR SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASULTIES, 2 VC WIA PROB

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY US)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 3
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DEST: SEE PARA 3 C. NR (3)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 071900H: 1/5 CAC UNIT BT 230177 PF FM CAC UNIT RPTD THAT VILLAGERS FM BICH KIEU (H) HAD INFORMED HIM VC CO, DESIGNATION: UNK, WAS PRESENT IN SUB-HAMLET OF THACH KIEU BT 349187. ACCORDING TO VILLAGERS, VC WERE DRESSED IN GREY UNIF, AND MOVED INTO THE AREA APPROX 1400H FM SE. NR OF WPNS OR MSN UNK. ADDITIONAL PTL ACTIVITY WAS ESTABLISHED.

S-2, 1/5 EVAL, CMT: C/3, BRIDGE N OF THIS CP WAS BLOWN ON PRVIOUS NIGHT.
 S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL, CMT: F/3, SEVERAL REPORTS OF LOCAL FORCE COMPANIES W OF THIS AREA.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#66

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 071400H: CO M-3-5 FTM WITH ENGR AND E.O.D. BT 465064 15 YR OLD VN BOY INITIALLY POINTED OUT THE LOC OF MINE BT 463065. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED A TOTAL OF 13 M-16 U.S. TYPE AP MINES, 12 WERE REMOVED INTACT BY E.O.D., AND 1 MINE WAS DEST IN PLACE. VN BOY WAS REWARDED FOR INFO LEADING TO LOC OF MINES. 500 AVN

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUMS

(1) REF INTSUM NR 65 PARA 3 A. NR (1) FTM REIN SEARCHED AREA 070630H TO 070700H AND FOUND NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) REF INTSUM NR 65 PARA 3 D. NR (4) SQD SEARCHED AREA 070000H TO 070730H WITH NEG FINDINGS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#66

⑬

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 090235Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 67 ENDING 090800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1st BN, 5TH MARINES
 - (1) NEGATIVE REPORT.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 081230H: CO K FTM PTL BT 483043 OBS AND APPROACHED GROUP OF VN NEAR PTL ROUTE. VN RAN, PTL FIRED RESULTING IN 1 VN FEMALE KILLED AND 2 VN FEMALES WOUNDED (MED EVAC).

(2) 081345H: CO M SQD PTL BT 473067 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNK POSN. NO FIRE RETD AND PTL CONT ON MSN.

(3) 081830H: CO I FTM PTL BT 422096 RECD APPROX 10-15 RDS AM FM 1 VC, PTL RETD FIRE AND CROSSED RIVER. WHILE MOVING TOWARDS HAMLET BT 421096 PTL RECD 20-40 RDS SA FM 3-4 VC IN HAMLET. PTL RETD APPROX 80 RDS SA, 2 LAWS, AND OBS 10-15 VN MEN AND WOMEN RUNNING FM HAMLET. SQD FM HILL 22 AIDED IN SURROUNDING HAMLET AND CAPTURED 1 VN MALE WHO WAS RUNNING FM HAMLET AND RESISTED APPREHENSION BY FIGHTING. HAMLET SEARCHED AND 4 FEMALE VCS AGES 20-40 APPRE AND FWD TO BN S-2

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 071730H: LATE REPORT: CO D SQD PTL BS 640950 RECD 3 RDS SA FM VTC BS 643 957. RETD 10 RDS SA, SEARCHED AND FOUND LIGHT BLOOD TRAILS WHICH WERE LOST IN BRUSH.

(2) 080830H: CO D SQD PTL BS 636960 LOC CAVE W/ENTRANCE 2 FT IN DIA AND SHAFT 10 FT DEEP AND 2 FT X 3 FT TUNNEL BRANCHING OFF APPROX 10 METERS. SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND TUNNELS WERE COLLAPSED AND NO INDICATION OF RECENT USE. DEST BY ENGR.

(3) 080930H: CO D BS 632961 LOC 1 250 LB DUD BOMB. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 080930H: CO A SQD PTL BT 647022 LOC CAVE 3 FT X 4 FT X 30 FT. CAVE SEARCHED AND FOUND TO BE EMPTY AND WILL BE BLOWN. WHILE SEARCHING CAVE, 1 VCS WALKED INTO AREA AND OBSR SEARCH OF CAVE, RAN, AND WAS APPRE. WILL FWD TO IPT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#67

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(5) 081145H: CO D FTM PTL BS 632762 TRIPPED M26 GRENADE TYPE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. GRENADE SET IN HEAVY BRUSH WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL.

(6) 081300H: KIT CARSONS WITH CO D BS 632959 FOUND RECENTLY USED CAVE 18 INCHES IN DIA WITH SHAFT 10 FT DEEP AND 3 FT TUNNEL BACK TO SECOND OPENING. CAVE IN BRUSH WITH WOOD COVERS. SEARCHED AND BLOWN BY ENGRS.

(7) 081300H: CO D BS 634958 OBSR 1 VC W/WPN BS 639949 IN FREE FIRE ZONE, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. SCOUT/SNIPEER FIRED 2 RDS SA, VC FELL. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER AND LOCATION OUTSIDE TAOR. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(8) 081330H: REF SPOT RPT 071730H THIS INTSUM: CO D BS 640957 FOUND CAVE 2 FT X 2 FT X 10 FT ON 45 DEGREE ANGLE, SHARP THEN VERTICAL TO SURFACE. FRESH BLOOD TRAIL FOUND IN CAVE AND DEAD VC FOUND 25 METERS FROM CAVE, APPROX 24 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, WITH 1 BULLET WOUND IN CHEST. NO ID CARD OR EQUIP FOUND. CAVE BLOWN BY ENGRS. 1 VC KIA CONF.

(9) 081400H: CO D SQD PTL BS 634960 LOC CAVE W/18 INCH DIA SHAFT 7 FT DEEP W/5 FT TUNNEL WHICH HAD BEEN COLLAPSED BY ARTY. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS AND REMAINDER OF CAVE DEST BY ENGRS.

(10) 081500H: CO D SQD PTL BS 648954 OBSR 3 VC BS 646955 WEARING GREEN CLOTHING AND CARRYING WPNs. PTL FIRED 50 RDS SA, 1 VC FELL AND WAS HELPED BY OTHER VC. VC RETD 15 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FRESH BLOOD STAINS, BUT NO TRAIL FOUND. 1 VC WIA CONF.

(11) 081650H: USMC SNIPER ATTACHED TO CO D BS 634936 OBSR 7 VC W/WPNs BS 642946 ENTERING MASONRY BLDG. 1 VC CAME OUT OF BLDG W/WPN AND WAS SHOT BY SNIPER AND WAS DRAGGED BACK INSIDE BY 5 OTHER VC. ARTY MSN CALLED TO NORTH OF BLDG AND 6 VC RAN FROM BLDG TO SE, ARTY MSN SHIFTED AND SNIPER FIRED 20 RDS. 2 VC FELL, AND DID NOT MOVE, 1 WAS OBSR HIT BUT HE RAN INTO SWAMP. 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB, 1 VC WIA PROB.

(12) 081800H: AO IN VIC OF CO D RECD SA FM BS 639948 AND OBSR 1 BOAT AT EDGE OF SWAMP WHICH APPEARED TO BE LOADED WITH PACKS AND EQUIP. GUN SHIP STRAPPED TREE LINE FROM WHICH FIRE CAME AND SANK BOAT.

(13) 082315H: CO C FTM AMB BS 612984 RUCD 2 GREN FM EAST TO WEST APPROX 15 METERS IN FRONT OF AMB SITE. RETD 50 RDS SA. INITIAL SEARCH NEG RESULTS, WILL SEARCH AGAIN FIRST LIGHT.

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 080945H: CO G SQD BS 573947 WHILE SEARCHING HAVLET HEARD 2-3 RDS BEING FIRED. OBSR 1 VN-MALE RUNNING TOWARDS CANE FIELD. CHALLENGED VN TO HALT IN VN AND FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT BUT VN CONTINUED TO RUN. PTL FIRED 10 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VN WIA CAPTURED. PRELIMINARY REPORTS INDICATE VN IS GUERRILLA SQD LEADER. 1 VCC, 2 CARB MAG, 1 M26 GREN, LARGE CASE W/DOCUMENTS AND PERSONAL GEAR, 1 CART BELT, 1 CAMO COVER CAPTURED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

#67

B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 081230H: CO G SQD PTL BS 573948 CONDUCTING SEARCH OF C ONE FIELD CBSR 1 VC, PTL CHALLENGED IN VN AND VC BEGAN TO RUN, PTL FIRED 15 RDS SA KILLING VC. VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WITH CAMO SHIRT UNDERNEATH, CAPT CAPT BELT W/2 GREN, 2 CARBINE MAG, 1 VC PONCHO, AND 1 WALLET. 1 VC KIA CONF.

(3) 081600H: 3 WOUNDED VN, 1 GIRL AGE 14, 1 MALE AGE 42, AND 1 BOY AGE 10, WERE BROUGHT TO CO H CBT BASE WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. VN STATE WOUNDS RECD DURING AIR STRIKE EARLIER IN AFTERNOON. VN WOUNDED GIVEN FIRST AID AT BAS AND FWD TO BINH SON HOSP BY VEH.

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 4 / KIA PROB: 2
- (2) DETAINEES: 7
- (3) O/I/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: O/O

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST. SEE PARA 3C(12), 3D(1), 3D(2) THIS INTSUM.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

A. LY TIN REPORTS

(1) 081500H NATL POL C/4 OR C/5: 1 VC BN LOC BT 380125, 390123, 385133; CMDR DOAN-UY-CONG; WPNS 1-60MM MORT, 1-50 CAL MG, 9-BAR'S AND SUFFICIENT INDIVIDUAL WPNS. (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: THIS IS SECOND RPT WE HAVE HAD OF A BN AT THESE COORD. 1ST RPT WAS 04 MAR. 72ND BN HAS OPERATED IN THIS AREA BUT DOUBTFUL OF IT BEING THERE).

B. BINH SON REPORTS

(1) 081220H: DIST INTEL RPT AN EST 200 VC IN REGULAR OPERATING AREA VTC BS 687943. SMALL TEAMS FOR OBSR LOC BS 685953, 700936, 703937. CMDR NIEM. 1 VC DEMO TEAM OF 36 MEN LOC BS 682926 AND BS 672923 MOVING EAST AND SOUTH. 3 TARGETS PLOTTED BY DEMO TEAM ARE (1) BS 693975, FIRST TIME THIS RPTD AS TARGET; (2) BS 613936 AND (3) BS 610953, MANY RPTS OF THESE LOC AS TARGETS.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#67 A. INTERROGATION OF PRISONERS CAPT BY CO D 1/7 REVEALS THAT THERE ARE MANY BOOBY TRAPS, MOSTLY GRENADES, ALONG THE CAUSEWAY TO PHU LONG (4) BS 635970. ALSO THAT THERE ARE ABOUT 20 GUERRILLAS LEFT IN PHU LONG (4) ALL ARMED WITH RIFLES AND GRENADES. THE GUERRILLAS ALWAYS KNOW WHEN THE AMERICANS ARE COMING BECAUSE THEY HAVE INSTRUCTED THE LOCAL CHILDREN TO INFORM THEM WHEN AMERICANS APPROACH.

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAWER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 104001Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES

2. INTSUM NR 68 ENDING 100800H MARCH 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 090530H: CO I 3/5 BT423103 APPRE 1 VCS WHO ACTED SUSPICIOUS AND TRIED TO EVADE PTL. VCS HAD ID CARD & APPROX 50 YRS OLD. FWD TO ITT.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 090830H: CP 1/7 BS628997 FOUND A TAIL ASSEMBLY WITH FUZE OF A LAAM INTACT VIC BS649985. DURING MOVEMENT FOR DISPOSAL, FUZE IGNITED RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). MARINES TREATED AT BAS AND RELEASED.

(2) 090920H: CO D 1/7 SQD (REIN) S&C BS646956 DETONATED A BOOBYTRAP LOC OFF TRAIL IN OPENING IN HEDGEROW. MONOFILAMENT LINE RAN THROUGH BRUSH. 2 USMC WIA FROM SCHRAPNEL + 1 USMC WIA (NON BATTLE). ALL MED EVAC.

(3) 090924H: CO B 1/7 FTM WITH ENGRS BS670988 DISCOVERED AN OBJECT IN ROAD. ENGR CHECKED AREA AND PROBED, & DEVICE DETONATED. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(4) 090940H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT BS655958 OBS 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH PONCHO CROSSING BRIDGE BS654955. PTL CHALLENGED IN VN, VC RAN. PTL FIRED 30 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF). CAPT 1 M-26 GREN, 4 NOTEBOOKS, 1 ID CARD. VCKIA'S NAME WAS THOI MANH AND IDENTIFIED AS BEING ON CIT BLACK LIST & AUTONOMOUS CHAIRMAN OF PHU LONG. PAPERS BEING PROCESSED TO BE FWD TO ITT.

(5) 091245H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT BS646976 DISCOVERED 2 CAVES 2' X3'X5' WITH TUNNEL FM SHAFT 3'X2'X15'. SEARCHED CAVES WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACT. DESTROYED CAVES.

(6) 091455H: CO B 1/7 PTL PTL BS665948 OBS 4 VC WITH 1 WPN BS665950. PTL FIRED 30 RDS 7.62 AND OBS 2 VC FALL. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC WOUNDED IN LEG. 1 VCKIA (PROB). VCWIA WILL BE FWD TO ITT ON 10 MARCH 1967.

(7) 091645H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT BT654014 LOC 1 CAVE IN BAMBOO THICKET BT654014. ENTRANCE WAS 2'X2' & CAVE 2'X3'X20M. MAR SEARCHED CAVE, WENT 10M AND PTL HEARD NOISE AND RECALLED MAR. PF CALLED INTO CAVE & SMOKE WAS USED TO ATTEMPT TO LOC OTHER ENTRANCES. MAR THEN USED 1 M-26 GREN & SEARCHED CAVE FINDING 1 VCKIA (CONF). CAVE DESTROYED BY EXPLOSIVES. #68

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 091840H: CO D 1/7 ROAD SEC OP BS638990 OBS 9 MALE VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH 2 WPNS MOV N BS634990. VC FIRED 20 RDS SA AT OP. OP RETD 60 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 091145H: CO H 2/7 SQD PTL BS563925 IN AMB PSN OBS 5 VC WITH WPNS IN MIXED CLOTHING BS564924. PTL FIRED 100 RDS SA AND OBS 2 VC FALL. PTL MOVED INTO AREA AND RECD 40-50 RDS SA FM EST 5 VC. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA & ONTOS FIRED 30-40 RDS SA AND 1 RD 106MM. PTL CONT'D SEARCH AND FOUND 2 LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD AND 1 SMALL POOL OF BLOOD. CAPT 1 RUSSIAN 7.62 CARBINE AND APPRE 2 VCS (10 & 15 YRS OLD) WITH DOCUMENTS. 3 VCWIA (CONF). VCS FWD TO ITT.

(2) 091315H: CO H 2/7 SQD SEC BS582931 OBS 6 VN MALES IN MIXED CLOTHING, AGES 20-30 IN HAMLET. PTL APPROACHED AND 3 WOMEN GAVE WARNING TO THE MALES. FIVE VCS HAD IRREGULAR ID CARDS. APPRE ALL 9 VCS. 1 CLAIMED TO BE A VN MARINE. 1 IS ON BLK LIST. ALL VCS FWD TO ITT.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VCKIA CONF: 2 / VCKIA (PROB): 1
- (2) DETAINEES: 12
- (3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOVALSKI
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 110001Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 69 ENDING 110800H: MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 101045H: CO A SQD BT 643062 FOUND A CAVE 3'x3'x4'. CAVE WAS SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN AND FOUND 1 SYRINGE CASE AND 2 EMPTY PLASTIC BAGS AND FRESHLY CUT WOOD. EQUIP WAS FWD TO BN S-2. CAVE WAS NOT DESTROYED.

(2) 101045H: CO B PTL COMBAT BS 632958 A SQD OBS 2 VC W/WPNS VIC BS 632957. POINT FIRED 10 RDS 7.62mm WOUNDING 1 VC WHO DROPPED WPN. POINT PURSUED VC WHO FLED INTO HEAVY BRUSH 1 VC THREW A M-26 GRENADE AND POINT FIRED 10 RDS 7.62mm RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC WIA PROB. CAPT EQUIP ENCLUDES 1 US CARBINE, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 HOMEMADE GREN, AND 2 CARBINE MAG. ALL EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2

(3) 101030H: CO A FTM SEC BT 618011 WENT TO A CAVE REPT BY VN NATIONAL. CAVE WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS AND DESTROYED. VN NATIONAL WAS PAID 100 P'S FOR THIS INFO.

(4) 101450H: CO A PTL S&D BT 651046 DISCOVERED 1 RD 155mm DUD. DUD WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED AND WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE BY ENG.

(5) 101610H: CO B PTL BS 653956 APPRE 2 VCS THAT WERE POINTED OUT BY RALLIER. BOTH WERE FEMALES AND WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS AND BOTH HAD ID CARDS. THEIR NAME WERE NGUYEN THI BIEN AND NGUYEN THI MANH. RALLIER INDICATED THAT ONE OF THE FEMALES IS A VC SQD LEADER AND THE OTHER IS A VCS. 2 VCS WILL BE FWD TO IPT.

(6) 101840H: CO D FTM CBT BS 638991 RECD APPROX 10 RDS S/A FROM EST 2 VC VIC BS 644994. PTL RETURNED 5 RDS S/A AND VC BROKE CONTACT IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR 20 MIN WITH NEG ENEMY FINDINGS.

(7) 101840H: CO A PTL CBT BT 653046 RECD FIRE FROM 2 AUTO WPNS (APPROX 50 RDS) WPNS WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN BAR AND AUTO CARBINE FROM APPROX 4-6 VC VIC BT 658044. PTL RETURNED APPROX 100 RDS S/A, 2RDS 3.5, CALLED FOR ARTY AND RECD 3 RDS HE ONTGT. VC BROKE CONTACT AND BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED SW. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN AND FOUND 9 EXPENDED 30 CAL RDS.

#69

C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 101230H: CO H SQD S&D BS 554908 PTL RECD 8-10 RDS S/A FROM A UNOBSERVED SNIPER APPROX 50 METERS NE OF PTL. SQD RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62mm, 3 RDS M-79 AT SUSPECTED POSN. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

A USMC/PF

(2) 110032H: ~~223~~ SQD PHU LEE (1) BS 576933 A BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE EXPLODED IN THE PROTECTIVE WIRE. THE ENTIRE PT LINE OPENED FIRE BUT MARINES COULD NOT SEE OR HEAR ENEMY. PF'S EXPENDED APPROX 100 RDS S/A. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 110630H:

4. ENEMY LOSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3A(1)
SEE PARA 3A(2)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE SPOT REP: 3A(3)

14. OTHERS:

FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 090940H: THOI MINH WAS ~~AUTONOMOUS~~ CHAIRMAN OF BINH LAMH VILLAGE. INITIAL TRANSLATIONS OF HIS PAPERS REVEALED

- 1. ROSTERS OF VC PERSONNEL
- 2. REPT OF ACTIVITIES CORRESPONDENCE FROM DIST COMMITTEE
- 3. MISC ADMINISTRATIVE PAPERS

PSY OPS BROADCAST, LEAFLET DROP AND FIELD CIT ARE BEING USED TO EXPLOIT THIS INFO.

#69

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 12 DEC 67

COPY NR:
 MCW-246

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 70 ENDING 120800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 11115H: CO A SQD CBT PTL BT 638023 OBS 4 MALE VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WITH 2 WPNS BT 638019. SQD ENGAGED VC, FIRED 30 RDS SA, VC RETD FIRE WITH 15 RDS .30 CAL, BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF, NO ID CARD OR WPN FOUND.

(2) 111150H: CO B PTL CBT PTL BS 695944 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM 2 VC FM APPROX RANGE OF 350M BS 695940 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. PTL FIRED 5 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. FTM PURSUED VC, REMAINDER OF PTL PROVIDED SCTY FOR MEDEVAC AROUND LZ., MAR SEARCHED AREA WITH NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 111200H: CO D SQD REIN CBT PTL LOC CAVE 3FTx3FTx15FT VIC BS 653976. SQD FOUND SIGNS AROUND CAVE INDICATING RECENT USE. ENGR SEARCHED CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND DESTROYED CAVE.

(4) 111330H: CO A PTL CBT PTL BT 643058 OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, GREEN PONCHOS, 1 VC ARMED WITH CARBINE MOVING N VIC BT 643055 APPROX 300M FM MAR POSN. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA, VC FLED W, SQD PURSUED AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL INDICATING 1 VC WIA PROB. MAR SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(5) 111415H: CO A SQD CBT PTL OBS 2 FISHERMEN WEARING BLK PJ'S ATTEMPTING TO AVOID PTL BY PUTTING OUT TO SEA VIC BT 658047. PTL APPROX VN, 1 HAD NO ID CARD AGE APPROX 50 YRS, THE OTHER VN HAD ID, AGE 45 YRS, NAME NGUYEN - THUAN ON ID CARD. SEARCH OF BOAT REVEALED 2 POWDER CANNISTERS FM 8" HOWITZERS. CANNISTERS DISPOSED BY PTL, 2 DETAINEES FWD TO IPT.

(6) 111450H: CO A SQD REIN CBT PTL BT 662027 RECD 30 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 1 VC FM APPROX RANGE OF 300M VIC BT 665030. SQD RETD 50 RDS SA, AND 4 RDS 106MM, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. SQD PURSUED VC, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(7) 111630H: CO B PTL REIN CBT PTL LOC CAVE SYSTEM VIC BS 706937, NUMEROUS ENTRANCES WERE FOUND, 2 LEVELS LOC IN TUNNEL WHICH EXTENDED IN EXCESS OF 250M, DIMENSIONS OF 1 PORTION WAS 3FTx5FT, 2 PACKS WERE ALSO FOUND. EXPLOSIVES WILL BE FLOWN IN 12 MAR, 1ST ENGR NOTIFIED IN EVENT ENGR DESIRE TO UTILIZE ACETYLENE GAS DESTRUCTION DEVICES, CAVE WILL BE DEST 12 MAR. ROKMC GRANTED PERMISSION FOR 1/7 TO REMAIN IN AREA UNTILL 130600H, AMBUSHES WILL BE SET UP IN VIC OF CAVE TONIGHT.

#70

B

C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 110900H: CO H SQD S&D PTL BS 543923 OBS 1 VCS WEARING GREEN CLOTHING RUNNING THROUGH BRUSH AND ATTEMPTING TO HIDE FM PTL BS 539924. SQD PURSUED AND APPREH VCS, HIS ID CARD INDICATED VCS WAS 16 YRS OLD, BUT VCS APPEARS TO BE OLDER. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION AND FURTHER DISPOSITION. UPON COMPLETION OF INTERROGATION VN WAS RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.

(2) 111350H: CO G SQD BLOCKING FORCE BS541930 RECD 30 RDS SA FIRE FM 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH CARBINE FM APPROX RANGE OF 500M VIC BS 534925. SQD FIRED 100 RDS SA, AND 5 RDS .50 CAL, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASULTIES.

(3) 111430H: CO H SQD S&D PTL BS 536920 PTL RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FIRE FM UNOBS EST 4 VC SNIPERS LOC APPROX 500M FM MAR POSN VIC BS533923 RESULTING IN 1 USMC, AND 1 USN WIA. PTL RETD 20 RDS SA, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. CALLED FOR MED EVAC FOR CORPSMAN, COMPLETED 1545H. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY CASULTIES.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 2
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DEST: (1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (5)
 (2) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (7)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW-UPS

(1) FOLLOW-UP RPT TO INISUM NR 69 PARA 3 B. NR (2) SQD SEARCHED AREA FM 0700H TO 0720H AND FOUND NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY CASULTIES.

#70

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEERMAN
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 71 ENDING 130800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

130001 Z

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 121100H: CO B 1/7 PFC CBT BS703937 RECD 20 RDS SA & 2 GREN FM BS703935. RETD 50 RDS SA & SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CAS. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(2) 121150H: CO B 1/7 SQD CBT BS703935 OBS 3 VC IN GRAY UNIF WITH WPNS BS710930. SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS .30 CAL. RESULTING IN 1 VCWIA (PROB).

(3) 121945H: CO B 1/7 SQD CBT PAT BS696956 OBS 4 VC IN MIXED UNIF WITH 1 WPNS LEAVING VIL OF VAN TRUNG (1). SQD PURSUED AND FIRED 5 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF). VCKIA IN GREEN PJ TROUSERS AND MARINE UTILITY JACKET.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120730E: CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS507916 OBS 3 VC ON TRAIL SETTING BOOBY TRAP BS511904, ALSO OBS 2 VC RUNNING INTO PAGODA BS510908. VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH 2 WPNS & 1 SATCHEL. FIRED ARTY MSN OF 29 RDS 105MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. 1 VC KIA (CONF). RD HIT WITHIN 5 FEET OF VC. 4 VCKIA (PROB).

(2) 121040H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D BS525940 OBS 17 MALES AND 1 FEMALE VCS IN VIC RICE PADDY. BECAUSE MALES WERE YOUNG AND OF PREVIOUS CONTACT IN AREA, APPRE ALL VN. VN INTERROGATED AT 2/7 AND ALL RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV EXCEPT 2. FWD 2 VCS TO IIT.

(3) 121045H: CO H 2/7 CBT BASE BS574922 RECD 2 VNWIA FM TAN HUOC WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. (1 MALE & 1 FEMALE). COULD NOT FIND CIRCUMSTANCES OF INJURY DUE TO LACK OF INTERPRETER. TREATED AT BAS AND FWD TO BINH SON DIST HQ.

(4) 121630H: CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS516903 OBS 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S MOV E ON TRAIL. CHALLENGED IN VN AND FIRED "WARNING SHOTS". VC CONT'D TO RUN AND PTL FIRED 1 RD 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF). FOUND 10 RDS SA AMMO ON BODY. VC HAD NO ID.

(5) 122215H: CO H&S 2/7 FTM AMB BS552959 RECD 12 RDS CARB FIRE FM APPROX 100M TO E. RETD 50 RDS 7.62 & 1 M-26 GREN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CAS.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

71

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) VCKIA (CONV): 3/ VCKIA (PROB): 4
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) O/O/O/O/C/O
- (4) WEAPONS: O/O

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. HAMLET CFF OF TRI BINH (1) RPTS THAT THEY HAVE INFO THAT THERE IS 1 PLT OF VC IN THE VIC OF NAM BINH HAMLET WITH INTENTIONS OF ATTACKING TRI BINH (1). PLT COMDR IS NGUYEN-TAN-TIANH, ARMED WITH A PISTOL. THE PLT IS ARMED WITH 2 AR'S, M-1 CARB'S AND GREN. THEY LIV: IN "HO CHAY" AND "HO RAM RAP" VIC LOWER RT CORNER OF GS5497. 4 ASSASSINS IN THE PLT ARE LIVING IN THE ABOVE AREA WITH THE VN PEOPLE AND ARE NAMED: HUYNH NHAN, LU TUEN, DAV: TOAN, & NGUYEN TAI DAO.

B. VILLAGE CHIEF OF MY-HUE RPTS THAT 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING AUTO WPNS & MORT (NR OF EACH UNK) WERE MOV SW CROSSING HIGHWAY (1) VIC BS578962 AND CONT'ING WESTWARD. VC BELIEVED TO BE FM PHU LONG (4) AREA.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHERS

A. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 111415H, INTSUM NR 70: 2 VN WERE QUESTIONED AT 1/7 CP AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV. CANNISTERS WERE 8 INCH GUN TYPE WHICH HAD EVIDENTLY POINTED INTO SHORE.

B. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 111630H, INTSUM NR 70: CAVE SYSTEM DETERMINED TO BE APPROX 600M, THREE LEVELS, WITH THREE SLEEPING ROOMS 10'X10'X5' WITH 5 EXITS. METAL PLATES 2' IN DIAMETER WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT AND DETERMINED TO BE SUMP HOLE COVERS. 3 PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAPS WERE FOUND IN TUNNEL & A SMALL AMOUNT OF COOKED RICE. KMC HAVE BEEN INFORMED AND INVITED TO VISIT. FULL SICR RPT TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 72 ENDING 140800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130730H: CO A 1/7 PTL CBT BT668014 OBS 8 VC IN MIXED UNIF WITH 2 WPNS. 1 VC IN KHAKI UNIF. PTL CLOSED & VC BROKE INTO 2 GROUPS OF 4. 1 GROUP WENT E AND WAS LOST IN GROUND FOG. OTHER GROUP WAS ENGAGED WITH 30 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 2 VCKIA (CONF) & 2 VCWIA CAPTURED. VCWIA'S FWD TO 1ST MED. NO WPNS FOUND.

(2) 130930H: CO A 1/7 SQD CB T BT644024 WAS LED BY VILLAGER TO VN FEMALE APPROX 60 YRS OLD WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN CHEST. SUSPECT WOUNDS INFLICTED BY VC BOOBY TRAP. TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND MED EVAC.

(3) 131020H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT BS665989 DISCOVERED A 105MM DUD, NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 131130H: CO B 1/7 SQD CBT BS678958 APPRE 1 VCS APPROX 40 YRS OLD IN BLK PJ'S WITHOUT ID CARD. VCS HAD RECENT WOUND IN LEFT HAND. IPT ATTACHED TO 1/7 INTERROGATED IN THE FIELD.

(5) 131345H: CO B 1/7 SQD CBT BS687956 TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE A HOME MADE TYPE. SQD THEN RECD 300 RDS SA & 200 RDS AV FIRE. SQD RETD 6 RDS M-79 & 450 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT. 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC), FM BOOBYTRAP. DURING FIREFIGHT VCS (REFERENCE SPT PPT 131130H THIS INTSUM) ESCAPED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 MORE BOOBY TRAPS, BUT NO SIGN OF EN CASUALTIES. BOOBY TRAPS DEST.

(6) 131410H: CO C 1/7 BS568997 FTM SEC PTL DISCOVERED A SUSPECTED ROCKET & MORTAR LAUNCHING SITE. THERE WERE 2 POSS ROCKET AND 1 MORT PSNS POINTING TOWARD THE CHU LAI AIRSTRIP. PSNS CONSISTED OF GROUND BEING DUG AND PREPARED WITH A SLANT AND HOLES IN GROUND. PTL MADE SKETCHES OF PSNS AND THEN DEST. AMB WERE ESTABLISHED IN AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACT. SKETCHES FWD TO G-2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 131825H: CO H 2/7 SQD SEC BS552912 RECD 25 RDS AUTO CARB FIRE FM W BS551912, EST 2 VC. PTL RETD 120 RDS SA AND 2 RDS 106MM. PTL PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA AND RECD 5 RDS SA FM N. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED W. PTL FOUND 1 CAVE 3'X3'X6' WITH 2 BRANCHES 5' LONG, & EVIDENCE OF FRESH DIGGINGS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CASUALTIES. ENGR WILL DEST CAVE ON 14 MARCH 1967.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

72

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 132245H: CO H 2/7 SQD SEC BS575938 RECD 5 RDS CARB FIRE FM UNOBS NR VC BS578939. SQD CALLED 3 RDS ILLUM WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACT. SQD DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(3) 132300H: ~~CO~~ 2/7 DEFENSE BS525975: BUNKER RECD 2 INCOMING GREN APPROX 50 FT IN FRONT OF BUNKER, FM UNOBS EN. RETD 50 RDS 7.62 & SEARCH AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

- (1) VCKIA CONF: 2 / VCKIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE REPORT: 130130H: A PF DEPENDENT HOUSE BS598924 WAS BLOWN BY UNK NR OF EXPLOSIVES THOUGHT TO BE SATCHEL CHARGE, RESULTING IN 1 VNKIA (1-1 1/2 MO OLD BABY, 1-3 YR OLD BABY & 1-55 YR OLD WOMAN), & 9 PFWIA. ACTION POSSIBLY OCCURED BECAUSE A RECRUITER HAD STAYED THERE THE 3 PREVIOUS NIGHTS.

B. LATE REPORT: 130215-132030H: PF OP BS593934 WAS ATTACKED BY EST 10 VC WITH ATTACHED DEMO TEAM. VC WERE WELL ARMED: WPNS INCLUDED 1 SOVIET 7.62 LMG, AT LEAST 1 BAR. 4 PF WIA ON BRIDGE. VC BLEW BRIDGE WITH SUSPECTED SATCHEL CH. BRIDGE STILL PASSABLE (1 LANE). ACTION LASTED 30 MINUTES. NO RPT OF EN CAS.

C. LATE REPORT: 140230H: CO D 1/7 BS664978 CAC L-3 SQD VIL SEC PHUOC HOA (1) RECD EST 70 RDS SA & APPROX 15 GREN FM EST 10 VC. APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE DIRECTED TO CO D CBT BASE BS663984 BY EST 5 VC. ENGAGED VC WITH SA AND GREN. AT 0330 CO D SQD REIN AMB BS657979 OBS 15 VC WITH WPNS BS657989 MOV W. ENGAGED VC WITH 300 RDS 7.62 & 5 VC WERE SEEN TO FALL. VC RETD FIRE AND MOV INTO HEAVY BRUSH. ESCAPE ROUTES WERE COVERED BY 81MM MORT AND ARTY FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VCKIA (CONF), 2 M-26 GREN, 2 BANGALORE TORPEDOS AND 3 CLIPS 7.5, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 CAPT BELT AND 1 WHISTLE. TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR ACTION: 1 PFWIA (NON EVAC), 2 RD MEMBERS WIA (NON EVAC), 2 VCKIA (CONF), 3 VCKIA (PROB).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOVALSKI
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 150001Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES

INVSUM NR 73 ENDING 150600H: MARCH 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 141400H: CO D (BALD EAGLE) WAS LANDED. A PART OF A VC CRAFT SIZE 15'x15' WAS LOC IN 5-7' OF WATER. CRAFT WAS VISIBLE AT LOW TIDE. TWO SMALL BOATS AND RAFT FROM DESTROYER WERE IN THE PROCESS OF SALVAGING THE HULL IN DEEPER WATER. THE FOLLOWING IS A PARTIAL COUNT OF WPNS AND EQUIP FOUND, 700 CHI COM CARBINES, 7000 RDS FOR CHI COM CARBINES, 25 SMALL MG, 25 LARGE MG, 15 LIFE JACKETS, 1 LIFE BOAT, 10 BOTTLES OF VITAMIN PILLS. IT IS EST THAT THE COUNT WILL INCREASE WHEN SEARCH WILL CONTINUE AT 150630H: NIGHT POSNS WERE SET AROUND BULK OF THE WPNS. SHIP FOUND VIC BS 732893.

(2) 141530H: CG A SQD BLOCKING FORCE BT 647008 RECD APPROX 200 RDS AW/SA FIRE FROM A EST 7 VC VIC BT 650005, BT 644004 IN HEAVY BRUSH. SQD RETURNED 150 RDS 7.62mm AND 3 RDS 3.5mm. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(3) 141630H: H&S CO CP BS 630992 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE. CP RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62mm AND VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN WITH NEG ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

(4) 141640H: CO B BT 663007 FOUND A SMALL SHELTER CONTAINING 1 7.62mm MAGAZINE AND 166 RDS 7.62mm AMMO. AREA WAS CHECKED AND VILLAGERS IN AREA WERE QUESTIONED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 150205H: CO D (BALD EAGLE) LISTENING POST BS 732898 RECD 1 GREN FROM EST 1 VC APPROX 35 METERS AWAY. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. LP RETURNED 3 M-26 GREN AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT 150630H:

CONFIDENTIAL

#70

②

(1) 141000H: CO H BS 525903 RECD FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC VIC BS 522901. SQD RETURNED 1 LAAW AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG ENEMY SIGHTS.

(2) 141010H: CO H SQD S&D BS 550910 RECD APPROX 30 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM A BST 3 VC VIC BS 555909. BASE OF FIRE SET UP AND DEPLOYED 2 FTMS. FTMS FIRED 45 RDS 7.62mm RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. OTHER VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLEW TO THE EAST.

(3) 141414H: CO H COMBAT BASE BS 574922 / VN WOMEN APPROX 30 YRS OLD WAS BROUGHT TO THE COMBAT BASE SUFFERING FROM A BULLET WOUND IN THE LEG. INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT SHE WAS WOUNDED DURING THE FIRE FIGHT (SPOT REPT 141010H:). WOMEN WAS GIVEN FIRST AID AND FWD TO BINH SON HOSPITAL.

(4) 141500H: CO H PLT S&D BS 527895 POINT OF PLT OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WITH WHITE HATS AND CARRYING WPNS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. VIC BS 526896. WHEN VC OBS PLT VC THREW 1 FRAG GREN AND FLED EAST. POINT FIRED 7 RDS 7.62mm RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. KIA VC WAS APPROX 20 YRS OLD. OTHER VC ESCAPED TO THE EAST. CAPT WPN WAS A RUSS CARBINE SER NO D-2178 ALSO CAPT WAS 1 CART BELT. WPN AND BELT FWD TO BF S-2.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) 142000H: CO G FTN AMBUSH BS 525959 WHILE SITTING IN AMBUSH SITE PTL HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH APPROX 100 METERS TO THE NW VIC BS 526959 AND OBS 1 FIGURE. PTL WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE WPN DUE TO DARKNESS. PTL FIRED 40 RDS 7.62mm AND FIGURE APPEARED TO HAVE FLED SOUTH. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR 15 MIN WITH NEG ENEMY SIGHTINGS. AMBUSH WAS RELOCATED.

4. A. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 2 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 701/50

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3A(1)
SEE PARA 3A(4)
SEE PARA 3B(4)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS:

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE REPORTS:

(1) 141130H: CAC SQD BT 623013 RECD APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE AND 2 RIFLE GRENADES FROM A BST 5 VC VIC BT 625014. CAC L-4 RETURNED APPROX 300 RDS S/A AND VC BROKE CONTACT. AMBUSH WAS RELOCATED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 160040Z MAR 67

COPY NR: _____

M-N-497

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 74 ENDING 160800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 151000H: CO D SQD REIN CBT PTL BS 643974 RECD HVY SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC VIC BS 635979 RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA. PTL WAS PINNED DOWN BY FIRE, CALLED FOR MED EVAC, HELO UNABLE TO LAND DUE TO HVY FIRE, CALLED IN AIRSTRIKE ON VC POSN BUT FIRE CONTD. SQD WAS UNABLE TO MOVE WIA'S TO HELO. ON SECOND ATTEMPT FIRE SLACKENED AND SQD WAS ABLE TO MOVE WIA'S ON TRAIL WHERE MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED. PTL FM H&S CO WAS DISPATCHED TO ATTACK AND OCCUPY HIGH GROUND, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. CONTACT WITH VC COULD NOT BE RE-ESTABLISHED, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 PR BLK PJ'S WITH BULLET HOLES INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB. UPON RETURN TO CBT BASE 1 USMC FOUND TO HAVE SLIGHT WOUND IN LEG FM SA FIRE (NON EVAC).

(2) 151200H: CO A SQD CBT PTL LOC CAVE 30M LONG, 3FT HIGH, AND 5FT WIDE BT 662037. CAVE HAD 2 ENTRANCES, 1 WAS BLOCKED WITH ROCKS BUT HAD 10IN FIRING APPETURE. SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND 1 KEROSENE CAN USED AS A CHAIR ALSO APPREH 2 VN APPROX 17 YRS OLD WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH NO ID CARDS, VN WILL BE FWD TO ITT. AS MAR THREW GREN IN CAVE TO DEST ENTRANCE, GREN EXPLODED PREMATURELY RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. AT 1430H SQD LOC VIC BT 667037 WHILE PROVIDING SCTY FOR MED EVAC RECD 20-25 RDS CARB FIRE FM UNK NR VC LOC VIC BT 664034, BT 666037. MAR RETD 150 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 BLOOD SPOT BUT NO TRAIL. VILLAGERS 1 VN 15 YRS OLD TO MAR WHO WAS WIA DURING FIREFIGHT, VN CIV MED EVAC WITH MAR (KIA).

(3) 151230H: CO A FTM PTL OBS 2 VN HIDING IN HEDGEROW BT 639014, PTL CHALLENGED VN, 1 GOT UP AND RAN TOWARD 3 OTHER VN WHO THEN FLED S, ALL VN WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. FTM APPREH VN APPROX 30 YRS OLD WHO HAD BEEN HIDING BUT DID NOT FLEE. VN HAD ID CARD, FWD TO BN S-2 FOR PROCESSING.

(4) 151530H: CO A SQD PTL BT 660037 SETTING IN SCTY AROUND LZ AS HELO LANDED RECD APPROX 35 RDS AUTO CARB FIRE FM EST 2 VC LOC VIC BT 664034, BT 666037. PTL RETD 200 RDS SA, 5 RDS M-79, AND 1 RD 3.5, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY CASULTIES.

(5) 151700H: CO B CAC UNIT DISCOVERED 1 STIROFOAM BOX VIC BS 712973. MARKINGS ON BOX WERE AS FOLLOWS: SAFTY DEVICE, BOMS FUZE, MK 26, MODEL-0, MFG COMPANY "SCOVILL" LOT #26. BOX WAS INTACT AND CAC UNIT IS HOLDING BOX FOR E.O.D. INSPECTION.

#74

(B)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 151930H: CO C FTM RECON PTL DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT ROSS ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE VIC BT 591016 FOUND 20 HOLES OF RANDOM SIZES AND ORIENTATION, NO SPECIFIC PATTERN FOUND. HOLES VARIED IN DEPTH AND WIDTH FM 2 TO 4FT, PTL PLANNED TO OPERATE IN AREA 16 MAR TO DETERMINE SIGNIFICANCE OF HOLES FM VILLAGERS.

(7) 152255H: CO D CAC UNIT BS 664978 PF'S OBS APPROX 15 VC BS 661979 MOVING TOWARD HUOC HOA (1) (H) FM W. VC FIRED APPROX 15 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 PF WIA (NON EVAC) AND SET PORTION OF BAMBOO PROTECTIVE FENCE ON FIRE. PF'S RETD 105 RDS SA, AND 1 M-26 GREN, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S. FIRE WAS EXTINGUISHED AND AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 150630H.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150830H: CO H PLT S&D PTL BS 552905 POINT OF PTL COMING OUT OF CANE FIELD OBS 1 VN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S APPROX 45 YRS OLD RUNNING W BS 551905. MAR CHALLENGED VN BUT VN CONTD TO RUN, MAR THEN PURSUED AND FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS AS VN ENTERED CANE FIELD MAR THEN FIRED 10 RDS SA FM APPROX 50M. SEARCH OF AREA INDICATED 1 VC WIA DUE TO BLOOD SPOTS FOUND.

(2) 150830H: CO G FTM AMB RETURNING TO CO G CBT BASE CHECKED ID CARDS OF 2 VN MALES AND 8 VN FEMALES BS 541938. PTL APPREH 1 VN MALE APPROX 45 YRS OLD, WEARING GREY SHIRT AND TROUSERS WITH NO ID CARD. FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION AND FURTHER PROCESSING.

(3) 150930H: CO H PLT S&D PTL BS 548902 SQD SEARCHING ASSIGNED AREA OBS 5 VC WEARING CAMOUFLAGED GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS, CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS BS 548899, VC WERE IN TRENCH LINE WHICH AFFORDED GOOD COVER FM N AND S. ENEMY FIRED 100 RDS SA ON MAR SQD AND ROK UNIT LOC ACROSS RIVER. PTL RETD 75 RDS SA FIRE FM RANGE OF 400M BUT CEASED FIRE DUE TO LOC OF ROK UNIT, MAR CALLED IN ARTY MSN AND RECD 10 RDS 105MM, ALSO FIRED 1 LAAW OBS 1 ENEMY HIT AS VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE INDICATING 1 VC KIA CONF. AT 1030H SQD BS 548897 SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT OBS 2 VN WITHOUT WPNS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING IN TRENCH LINE BS 548897. PTL CHALLENGED VN BUT VN CONTD TO FLEE, SQD FIRED 20 RDS SA RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. SEARCH OF BODIES REVEALED NO ID CARDS, VC WERE APPROX 18 AND 22 YRS OLD. AT 1130H 2 VN ARRIVED TO CO H CBT BASE BS 574922, 1 HAD BULLET WOUND IN ARM WHICH APPEARED TO BE FM CARB RD, VN STATED HE HAD BEEN IN AREA OF FIREFIGHT (0930H) WHEN WOUNDED, VN WAS GIVEN FIRST AID AND FWD TO BINH SON HOSPITAL.

(4) 150945H: CO G SQD (+) S&D PTL BS 477914 WHILE MOVING THROUGH OPEN AREA POINT OF PTL OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S ATTEMPTING TO FIRE ON MAR FM RANGE OF APPROX 50M. MAR FIRED 20 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, CAPT 1 U.S. CARB SER NR 3841450, 1 HOMEMADE PACK, EXTRA PR BLK PJ'S, LEATHER CANT BELT, AND 20 RDS SA; VC KIA APPEARED TO BE APPROX 30 YRS OLD. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREH 2 VN MALES APPROX 60 YRS OLD, 1 VN FEMALE APPROX 30 YRS OLD, AND 3 VN CHILDREN 5 TO 10 YRS OLD, NONE HAD ID CARDS. FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION AND PROCESSING.

(5) 151410H: CO G SQD (+) S&D PTL BS 493892 OBS 12 ARMED VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CANOUFLAGED UTILITIES MOVING E APPROX 1000M FM MAR BS 497880. ATTACHED SNIPER TEAM FIRED 5 RDS SA, OBS 3 VC FALL INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB, 2 VC WIA PROB. REMAINING VC PICKED UP BODIES, WPNS AND FLED TOWARD RIVER. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED TO TO DISTANCE, CLOSE PROXIMITY OF RIVER, AND MAR MSN TO REACH AND SET UP AMB SITE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL ⁽¹³⁾

#74

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) 151500H: CO H PLT S&D PTL, SQD MOVING INTO PHUOC THUAN (2) (H) BS 557916 OBS 4 VN MALES, AGES 17 TO 25 YRS OLD, 1 IN BLK PJ'S, 1 IN WHITE PJ'S, AND 2 IN BLK TOPS AND WHITE SHORTS SITTING IN A GROUP. AN ELDERLY VN FEMALE OBS MAR AND YELLED, 2 VN MALES RAN OUT OF HOUSE AND BEGAN TO FLEE. MAR PURSUED VN INTO CAME FIELD BUT LOST CONTACT. APPREH 4 VN MALES AND FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION AND PROCESSING.

(7) 151815H: CO H FTM (+) BS 561930 SNIPER SCOUT TEAM SPOTTED 5 ARMED VC DRESSED IN VARIOUS CLOTHING APPROX 300M FM MAR BS 564925. SNIPERS FIRED 11 RDS SA, OBS 2 VC FALL INDICATING 2 VC WIA PROB. MAR UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION VC FLED AND WERE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO IMPENDING DARKNESS.

4. A. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 4 / VC KIA PROB: 2
- (2) DETAINEES: 14
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 1100 1/2

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3 A. NR (5)
SEE PARA 3 B. NR (4)
SEE PARA 14 A. NR (1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: 151900H: 2/7 S-2, RECD RPT FM PF WHO HAD BEEN UA THAT THE 18TH REGT (AKA 12TH REGT) WAS NOW LOC VIC BS 555914 AND BS 554907. LOCAL AGENTS RPT PLANS OF THIS UNIT ARE TO ATTACK PHU LE (3) (H) AND TRI BINH (H) BETWEEN 15 AND 22 MAR, BINH SON ADVISOR RPTS 12TH REGT IN AREA AND PLANS TO ATTACK BINH SON AND/OR CO H 2/7 BETWEEN 15 MAR AND 2 APRIL. STRENGTH RPTD APPROX 550, 3x82MM MORT WERE RPTD WITH UNIT.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL, CMP: F/6, THE 18TH REGT WAS RECENTLY RPTD IN BINH DINH PROV (II CORPS). FIRST REPORT OF THIS UNIT IN AREA.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW-UP RPTS

(1) 150840H: BALD EAGLE, LATEST COUNT OF WPNS AS FOLLOWS: 1100 CHICOM CARBINES, 1x57MM RR, AND 1x12.7MM MG.

(2) 150800H: REF INTSUM NR 73 PARA 3 A. NR (5) AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 150800H: REF INTSUM NR 73 PARA 3 B. NR (5) SEARCHED AREA 0700H FOUND NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 170001Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 75 ENDING 170800H: MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160730H: CO A 1/7 SQD REIN BT654012 MOV THROUGH HEDGEROW TRIPPED A WIRE & HEARD A CLICK AND HIT THE DECK. BOOBY TRAP DETONATED BELIEVED TO BE HAND GREN. NO CAS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 160910H: CO A 1/7 FTM SEC BT626011 WHILE ESTABLISHING SEC IN HAMLET AT BT625007 DISCOVERED AN UNSERVICEABLE FLARE PISTOL OF UNK MAKE. FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 160950H: CO A 1/7 SQD REIN BT662038 SEARCHED CAVE RPTD IN SPT RPT 151200H MAR 67 REVEALING NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. DESTROYED CAVE WITH TNT.

(4) 161130H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT BT665017 RECD 30 RDS SA FIRE FM 3 VC BT664016. PTL RETD APPROX 400 RDS 7.62, 5 RDS M-79 & 1 RD LAAV, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED INTO VILLAGE. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(5) 161230H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT BT658022 RECD 10 RDS SA FM 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S BT663027 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). PTL RETD 100 RDS 7.62 & 2 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(6) 161800H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT BS631993 WAS APPROACHED BY 4 VN FEMALES WITH 1 YOUNG CHILD WITH MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, WHICH INTERPRETER DETERMINED TO HAVE OCCURRED AT APPROX 1230 BT664014. TREATED CHILD AT BAS.

(7) 161900H: CO C 1/7 SQD RECON BT590020 RECD AQ RPT FM S-2 OF BOAT ON BEACH VIC BT590020 WITH VN IN AREA. SQD DISPATCHED AND FOUND BOAT. PTL PROCEEDED TO VIL BT611018 & LOC 7-8 FISHING BOATS ON BEACH. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FISHING EQUIP.

(8) 162215H: CO A 1/7 SQD PTL CBT BS647011 OBS 2 VC WITH WPNS BS647009. PTL ENGAGED WITH 30 RDS 7.62 & RECD 10 RDS CARB FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160730H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D BS482917 MOV FM AMB SITE INTO HAMLET OBS 1 VC RUNNING FM PTL TO NW, IN BLK PJ'S WITHOUT WPN. PTL CHALLENGED & FIRED 1 WARNING RD. VC CONT'D TO RUN, PTL FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF) WITHOUT ID.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#75

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 160900H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D BS498919 OBS 4 VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPNS MOV E BS499912. FIRED ARTY MSN & VC DISPERSED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CAS.

(3) 161130H: CO H 2/7 SQD SEC WITH PF'S FOUND 7 CAVES & 1 TRENCHLINE AROUND HAMLET BS582923. CAVES WERE FRESHLY DUG, TRENCHLINE WAS AN OLD PSN. 1 CAVE 25' IN LENGTH. ENGR DEST 2 CAVES & PTL DEST 2 ADDITIONAL CAVES. OTHER CAVES WILL BE DEST 17 MARCH 1967. (INFO ON CAVES WAS VOLUNTEERED BY LOCAL CIV IN PHU LE (1)).

(4) 161530H: CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS515910 RECD 6 RDS CARB FIRE FM VC BS513903. OBS 2 VC RUNNING TO NW FM SNIPER PSN IN BLK PJ'S. RECD 40 RDS 7.62 & 1 RD M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CASUALTIES.

(5) 161850H: CO G 2/7 SQD S&D BS520952 OBS 1 VCS IN BLK PJ'S NEAR RICE PADDY. PRE VCS, WITHOUT ID CARD. VCS FWD TO ITT.

(6) 161855H: CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS514911 RECD APPROX 25 RDS CARB FIRE FM 3 VC BS518908. RECD 200 RDS 7.62 AND DISPATCHED FTM WITH DOG & HANDLER TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CASUALTIES. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VCKIA (CONF): 1 / VCKIA (PROB): 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

- B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: (1) SEE PARA 3A(2)
- (2) SEE PARA 3A(3)
- (3) SEE PARA 3A(7)
- (4) SEE PARA 3B(3)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS.

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES:

A. SEE PARA 3B(3)

14. OTHERS: NONE

#75

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 18 0130 Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 76 ENDING 180800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

men - 644

(1) 170945H: CO A PLT CBT AT BT 644018 DIS 15 VN MALES IN A HOUSE. ID CHECK WAS HELD AND 2 WITH SUSP ID CARDS WERE APPREH AND FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 171130H: CO D FTM WITH ONTOS AT BS 639978 RECD 3 RDS S/A FM AN EST 1 VC AT APPROX 900 METERS VIC BS 630974. ONTOS RTN 50 RDS 30 CAL AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(3) 171315H: CO D FTM SEC AT BS 639978 RECD 10 RDS S/A FM AN EST 1 VC VIC BS 639976. ONTOS RETD 10 RDS 30 CAL AND 1 RD 106MM. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(4) 171100H: CO A SQD CBT BT 659026 RECD 10 RDS S/A FM AN EST 2 VC VIC BT 66025, PTL RETD 15 RDS S/A AND 2 RDS 3.5 PTL PURSUED VC AND AT BS 660026 PTL FOUND 1 30 CAL CARB MAG AND 6 CAVES, 3 CAVES WERE 2X2X10 FT, 2 CAVES WERE 2X3X9 FT, AND 1 CAVE WAS 2X3X5 FT. PTL ALSO FOUND 1 VCS HIDING NEAR CAVES. AMBUSH WILL BE SET UP NEAR CAVES TONIGHT. CAVES WILL BE DEST AT A LATER DATE. DTN WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 171320H: H&S CO BS 623991 AMTRAC DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE A 105MM RD. AMTRAC RECD DAM TO TREND AND ROAD WHEEL. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(6) 171420H: CO A SQD CBT BT 648008 RECD APPROX 10 RDS S/A FM EST 1 VC FM A RANGE OF APPROX 500 METERS VIC BT 653008. PTL RETD 100 RDS 7.62MM AND 1 RD 3.5. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(7) 171430H: CO A FTM CBT BT 645016 OBS 1 VN RUNNING AWAY FM PTL. PTL PURSUED AND APPREH. PF'S IDENTIFIED HIM AS A VC. WILL BE FWD TO ITP.
DTN

(8) 171755H: CO B SQD CBT BS 682954 LOC 1 250LB BOMB DUD. ENGRS WILL DEST IN PLACE ON 18MAR67.

(9) 171800H: CO C FTM BS 568997 RECD A REPT FROM MAG-12 MED CAP THAT THEY OBSER 13 HOLES SIZED 2X3X3 FT. PTL WAS DISPATCH D AND FOUND 1 VN ELDER & 2 CHILDREN. HOLES WERE FILLED. VNS STATED THEY WERE DIGGING FOR LIZARDS. VNS DETERMINED TO BE CIVS.

CONFIDENTIAL

76

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170700: CO H FTM ROAD SWEEP BS 551956 DISCOVERED 1 CHI COM ANTI TANK MINE M-1A1 RIGGED AS A PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. DEVICE REMOVED AND FWD TO 1 ENG BN.

(2) 171005H: CO G SQD SEC BS 522928 WHILE SEARCHING HAM ET OF BINH YEN (2) W/NATL POLICE AND INTERPRETER, PTL OBS 1 VN MALE DRESSED IN BLK TROUSERS AND WHITE SHIRT. NATL POLICE STATED THAT HE WAS A VC HAMLET CHIEF. MALE PTL CONTINUED SEARCH AND A 171030H PTL APPRE ANOTHER VCS APPROX 51 YRS OLD. HE WAS IDENT BY THE NATL POLICE AS A VC. BOTH WERE FWD TO BN S-2

BS571922

(3) 171015H: CO H SQD SEC^A WHILE PROCEEDING TO DESTROY CAVES 1 USMC TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A M-79 RD. MED EVAC REQ AND MED EVAC HELO RECD 20 RDS S/A. PTL RETURNED 80 RDS 7.62mm AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. VIC BS571722

(4) 171400H: CO H SQD S&D BS 524905 PTL OBS 3 VC W/PACKS AND WPNS CROSSING RIVER VIC BS 528895. VC WERE WEARING WHITE SHORTS BUT APPEARED TO BE CARRYING THEIR CLOTHS. SNIPER TEAM FIRED 3 RDS WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(5) 171450H: CO H SQD S&D BS 526903 RECD 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FRM A UNOBS SNIPER VIC BS 525705. PTL RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62mm & 1 RD 3.5. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(6) 172050H: CO G OP BS 575966 RECD APPROX 35 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM A EST 3 VC VIC BS 574965. OP CALLED FOR ILLUM AND RECE 5 RDS 81mm ILLUM AND RETURNED 250 RDS 7.62 & 1 RD 3.5 HE AND 6 RDS M-79. OP OBS 1 VC FALL RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA PROB ARE WILL BE CHECKED AT 180700.

(7) 172110H: CO H SQD PREM PTL W/7 RD PERSONNEL RECD APPROX 40 RDS S/A VIC BS 578939 FROM A APPROX 10 VC. PTL RETURNED 200 RDS S/A AND PERSUED BUT LOST CONTACT DUE TO DARKNESS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 180645H:

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 5
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS : NONE

#76

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIG
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 190001Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 77 ENDING 190800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

mcw-711

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 180815H: CO B SQD RECON PTL TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED 60G GREN HIDDEN IN BRUSH IN BEND OF TRAIL BS 665959 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. 60MM FILAMENT LINE USED TO ACTIVATE GREN.

(2) 180930H: CO B SQD PTL BS 665955 RECD 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNOS UNK NR VC LOC VIC BS 661957, BS 663958. NO FIRE RETD, AREA WAS SWEEPED TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 181108H: CO B SQD PTL BS 654956 RECD 100 RDS AW FIRE FM EST 8-12 VC LOC VIC BS 652959. PTL RETD 50 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S. SPARROW HAWK SQD REQUESTED, AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED ON LZ BS 640960, SQD LANDED 1231H W/O CONTACT. MAR ON GRD HEARD SA FIRE DIRECTED TOWARD AIRCRAFT CONDUCTING LIFT, SPARROW HAWK DEPLOYED TO BLOCKING POSN, SQD CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG CONTACT.

(4) 181115H: CO D SQD REIN CBT PTL BS 632974 OBS 5 VC, 2 IN BLK PJ'S, AND 3 IN GREEN UTILITIES, VC HAD 3 WPNS BS 625965. PTL ENGAGED VC WITH 20 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED W, AO SIGHTED VC, AND ARTY MSN WAS CALLED. SQD (+) PTL FM CO C SEARCHED AREA COVERED BY ARTY MSN WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES, PTL BS 626963 RECD 20 RDS CARB FIRE FM UNK NR VC LOC VIC BS 627968. SQD RETD 20 RDS SA, GUNSHIP IN AREA FIRED 150 RDS SA INTO MANGROVE FM WHICH FIRE WAS RECD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRAG MARKS AND BLOOD TRAIL WHICH DISAPPEARED INTO STREAM IN SWAMP INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB.

(5) 181200H: CO D SQD CBT PTL BS 665999 OBS 4 VC, 2 IN BLK PJ'S, AND 2 IN WHITE SHIRTS WITH 2 WPNS MOVING NE BT 668004. SQD ESTABLISHED AMB AND FIRED 40 RDS SA, OBS 2 VC FALL THEN GET UP AND FLEE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED HVY BLOOD TRAILS LEADING TOWARD DONG LE (4) (H) BT 665010, TRAIL WAS LOST AT EDGE OF HAMLET. PTL SEARCHED HAMLET WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES, 2 VC WIA PROB. AT 1630H VN MALE CAME TO CAC UNIT CBT BASE BS 653993 FOR TREATMENT OF GUNSHOT WOUND IN SIDE. CIV STATED WOUND WAS CAUSED DURING FIREFIGHT BETWEEN USMC AND VC. DOC RPTD WOUND CAUSED BY CARB RD.

(6) 181300H: CO A FTM BT 652034 OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS MOVING INTO TREELINE BT 655033. MAR FIRED 20 RDS SA AND OBS 1 VC FALL, VC RETD 10 RDS CARB FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT FLEEING E. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF WITH NO ID CARD, WPN OF KIA WAS RECOVERED BY VC WHO FLED.

(7) 181420H: CO B SPARROW HAWK LOC 2 BOOBY TRAPPED 60MM MORT RDS IN TRAIL BS 639961. BOOBY TRAPS WERE RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH GRASS AND PAPER. RDS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

#77

②

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(8) 181605H: CO A SQD (+) CBT PTL BT 643008 RECD 100 RDS AW FIRE FM APPROX 6 VC, EST 2 VC LOC AT EACH VIC BT 640011, BT 644011, AND BT 648011 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, AND 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. PTL RETD 200 RDS SA, AND 5 RDS M-79; 2 ADDITIONAL PTLs FM CO A, AND 1 PTL FM CO D MOVED INTO POSN TO BLOCK VC ESCAPE ROUTE. MED EVAC HELO RECD FIRE FM UNK NR VC LOC IN SON TRA (4) (H), HELO RECD NO HITS. AO CAME ON STA PROVIDING OBS FOR SWEEP, NO VC WERE OBS MOVING OUT OF AREA. AT 1930H AO DIRECTED PTL TO VIC BT 643025 WHERE MAR APPRH 7 VN, DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO ITT, NO ID CARDS.

(9) 181750H: CO B SQD CBT PTL, WHILE MOVING 15M APART POINT OF PTL DETONATED BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE 1x60MM MORT RD ATTACHED BY POSS TRIP WIRE BS 635971 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA, (1 USMC MED EVAC, 1 NONE EVAC).

(10) 181900H: CO B SQD PTL, WHILE MOVING 12M APART LEAD MAN IN COLUMN DETONATED U/I EXPLOSIVE DEVICE PLANTED IN HEDGEROW SO THAT BLAST WAS DIRECTED ALONG SIDE OF HEDGEROW BS 633962 RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA, (3 USMC MED EVAC, 1 NONE EVAC). BOOBY TRAP WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.

(11) 190330H: CO A FTM AMB PTL APPRH 3 VN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S BT 626012. INTERPRETER AND PF'S STATED VN WERE FRIENDLY CIV ON WAY TO GET EARLY START FOR FISHING. 3 DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 180745H: CO H SQD (+) PTL, MAR SNIPER ATTACHED TO CO H OBS 1 VN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/O WPN APPROX 50M FM PTL BS 540922. MAR FIRED WARNING SHOT AND APPRH VN, DETAINEE ATTACKED MAR BUT WAS UNABLE TO ESCAPE. VN WAS APPROX 20 YRS OLD, FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(2) 180830H: CO H SQD (+) S&D PTL BS 552960 ENGAGED 7 VC ARMED WITH M-1 RIFLES AND AUTO CARB IN CANE FIELD BS 55903. VC FIRED APPROX 250 RDS SA RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC, BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S. PTL DEPLOYED, ENVELOPED ENEMY'S LEFT FLANK AND ASSAULTED VC POSN BUT ENEMY HAD FLED. MED EVAC COMPLETED 0850H, HELO ENGAGED VC WITH ROCKET AND MG FIRE, ARTY MSN WAS CALLED ON VIC BS 554903. SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TRACES OF BLOOD, NO CONTACT WAS RE-ESTABLISHED, AND NO ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE FOUND.

(3) 181445H: CO H FTM (+) BS 546914 ATTACHED SNIPER TEAM RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 UNOBS VC BS 552912. SNIPER TEAM CALLED IN 81MM MORT MSN OF 7 RDS W.P. AND 5 RDS HE, TARGET RECD GOOD COVERAGE. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RANGE AND DUE TO POSS COMPROMISE OF POSN.

(4) 181530H: CO H SQD S&D PTL BS 563912 RECD 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 1 VC APPROX 200M FM MAR BS 563910 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NONE MED EVAC. PTL FIRED APPROX 50 RDS SA, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED W/O BEING OBS. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES AND CONTD MSN.

(5) 181535H: CO G FTM PTL BS 521975 MOVING WITH ENGR AS SCTY ENROUTE TO DESTROY 105MM DUD RD OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WITH RIFLE WALKING DOWN HILL APPROX 400M N OF MAR POSN BS 521979. FTM FIRED 30 RDS SA, VC FLED INTO BRUSH IN NE DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES, CONTD MSN AND BLEW 105MM RD.

(6) 182300H: CO H SQD (+) CBT PTL ACTING ON INFO RECD FM DETAINEE APPRH 180745H MOVED INTO TAN PHUOC (4)(H) BS 554908 AND APPRH 1 VN MALE, 52 YRS OLD. PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION REVEALED DETAINEE WAS NGUYEN-HO A FARMERS ASSOCIATION LDR SINCE JUNE '65, DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO ITT.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P

C O N F I D E N T I A L~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 1
- (2) DETAINEES: 12
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUMS TO INPSUM NR 76

(1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (1) UPON COMPLETION OF INTERROGATION DETAINEES WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.

(2) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (4) UPON COMPLETION OF INTERROGATION DETAINEE WAS RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.

(3) SEE PARA 3 B. NR (6) SEARCHED AREA VIC BS 574965 FM 0700H TO 0730H WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) SEE PARA 3 B. NR (7) SEARCHED AREA VIC BS 578939 FM 0700H TO 0800H WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

#77

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
5TH MARINES

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 200801Z MAR 67

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES

2. INTSUM NR 78 ENDING 200800H: MARCH 1967

SUPVR _____

COPY _____

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 191130H: CO B 1/7 FTM RECON BS655957 RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC BS663957. NO FIRE RETD DUE TO DISTANCE & OBSERVATION. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 20 .30 CAL CASINGS. NO FURTHER SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY.

(2) 191500H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT BS628974 & BS637975 WITH ONTOS OBS 8 VC WITH WPNS AT BS624978. VC FIRED APPROX 10 RDS SA AT RESUPPLY HELO. HELO WAS DEVERTED AND BASE OF FIRE ESTAB TO PIN DOWN VC. CORDON WAS ESTAB AROUND AREA WHERE FIRE WAS RECD FM BS624978. AO CAME ON STATION TO PROVIDE OBSERVATION. AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED ON EN PSN, RESULTING IN 4 VCKIA (BY AIR) OBS. AT 191630H: CO B 1/7 S&D BS626983 BEGAN SWEEP AFTER AIR STRIKE LIFTED. LVT WITH PF'S WERE DISPATCHED TO INTERCEPT 2 BOATS WHICH LEFT OBJ AREA. AT 191820H: CO A 1/7 FTM SEC BT619014 APPROACHED BOAT WITH 8 VN MALES HEADING N, 2 VCS ACTED SUSPICIOUSLY & WERE APPRE. 1 HAD NO ID CARD, & OTHER VCS HAD BULLET HOLE ON RIGHT SIDE OF BODY WHICH APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL DAYS OLD, & HAD PICTURES OF SWIFT BOATS. OTHER 6 VCS HAD ID CARDS & CLEARED BY PF'S & RELEASED. SEARCHED BOATS WITH NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. VCS FWD TO IIT. AT 191930H: CO B 1/7 BS628983 APPRE 2 VN FEMALES WHO TOLD CONTRADICTING STORIES TO KIT CARSON & WERE APPRE. VCS FWD TO IIT. WHEN SWEEPING ELE REACHED PSN OF AIR STRIKE BS624978 THE 4 VCKIA (BY AIR) HAD BEEN REMOVED. SEARCH ELE ALSO APPRE 6 FEMALE VCS AGE 20-30 YRS OLD. ENEMY LOSSES: 10 VCS, 4VCKIA (BY AIR).

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 190800H: CO H&S 2/7 FTM MP PTL BS574970 IN NUC MON HAMLET RPTD 1 VN MALE CIV WAS BEATEN & KILLED BY 7 VC AT BS570970. INTERPRETER RPTD THE DEAD MAN WAS A VC PTL LDR WHO QUIT VC TO WORK FOR GVN. INTERPRETER WAS SENT TO INTERVIEW THE CIV & LEARNED THAT THE KA WAS KILLED IN TRI BINH (5) & THAT THE FOLLOWING VC KILLED THE VN: NGUYEN TAN, TOAN, LE BIEN, & UNIORE. THE FOUR VC ARE SAID TO LIVE IN NAN DINH (5).

(2) 191105H: CO H 2/7 FTM SEC BS549911 MOV ALONG TRAIL OBS 1 VN MALE APPROX 20 M TO THE FRONT. VN OBS PTL AND STARTED TO RUN, PTL CHALLENGED & VN HALTED. APPRE VN WITH ID CARD THAT HAD AGE AS 76, BUT PTL LDR EST AGE TO BE 40. FWD TO IIT.

(3) 191215H: CO H 2/7 FTM SEC PTL BS576908 RECD 30 RDS CARB FIRE FM 4 VC BS552903 IN BLK PJ'S WITH CART BELTS & CARRYING WPNS. PTL FIRED APPROX 100 RDS 7.62 OBS 1 VC BALL. CALLED 81MM MORT MSN & RECD 5 RDS WP WITH GOOD COVERAGE. 1 VCWIA (PROB). SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

②

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 191450H: CO H 2/7 FTM SEC PTL BS568917 WHILE MOV THROUGH CAN FIELD, TRIPPED A BOOBYTRAPPED M-26 GREN, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

4. ENEMY LOSSESS (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VCKIA CONF: 4 (BY AIR): / VCKIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 11
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3A(1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONELUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. INT INTERROGATOR ATTACHED TO 7TH MARINES REPORTED THAT ONLY GUER ARE OPERATING IN SOUTHERN PART OF 2/7 TAOR. TOTAL OF 29 GUER AND THE MAIN CP IS LOC THANH (1) BS482888. THEY OPERATE IN MY LOC (1) BS505982, TAN PHUOC (1) BS539901, TAN PHUOC (4) BS557908. MAIN MISSION IS TO SNIPE AT MARINES DURING DAY. WOUNDED GUER ARE TREATED IN TAN PHUOC (1) BS539901 BY TRAN THE (32 YRS OLD. HE IS 5'5" AND CHUBBY.). GUER MOVE TRAIL FROM PHUOC THANH TO MY LOC. THEY MOVE THE MINES TO DIFFERENT SPOTS FROM TIME TO TIME.

B. AT 172400H 4 VC ENTERED TRI BINH (1) WITH LOUDSPEAKER, AND TOLD THE PEOPLE TO FIGHT AGAINST THE MARINES. INFORMATION WAS PASSED TO 7TH MARINES S-5 FROM TRI DINH (1) VILLAGE CHIEF.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 210001Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 79 ENDING 210800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

- (1) 200930H: CO B 1/7 PFM SEC W/ENGR, ON ROAD SWEEP BS 670988 LOCATED 1-105MM RIGGED W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. ENGR REMOVED AND DEST.
- (2) 201115H: CO B 1/7 PTL BS 630982 DISC 81MM DUD. DUD WAS NOT RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.
- (3) 201130H: CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL BT 662040 RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM 2 VC AT RANGE OF 300 METERS BT 665042. PTL RETD 25 RDS S/A, 4 RDS M-79, 1 RD 3.5 HE. PFM CONDUCTED SEARCH. NO INDIC OF EN CASUALTIES.
- (4) 201315H: CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL BT 653042 RECD 8 RDS S/A FM 1 VC AT BT 654046. RECD 75 RDS S/A, 6 RDS 105MM. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. UNABLE TO CROSS RIVER TO SEARCH AREA.
- (5) 201335H: CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL BS 721954 APPREH 1 VN WITH PICTURE BURNED OUT OF ID CARD. WILL FWD TO IFF.
- (6) 201400H: CO A 1/7 CAC L-2 BT 616014 1 VN MALE CIV 35 YRS OLD TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP AT BT 620020. TREATED BY CAC L-2 CORPSMAN AND TAKEN TO BAS. WILL BE MED EVAC TO QUANG NGAI.
- (7) 201430H: CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL BS 635976 FOUND 1 CART BELT CONTAINING 11 RDS M-79 AND 2 M-26 GREN. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.
- (8) 201545H: CO B 1/7 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE BS 624983 FOUND VARIOUS EQUIP IN HUTS: MEDICINES, INCLUDING SYRINGES, NEEDLES, ACHROMYCIN, PENICILLIN, AND EYE MEDICINE; 5-81MM FUZES, 8-81MM CASINGS, 11-81MM ILLUM FIN ASSEMBLY, 5 BLASTING CAPS WITH TIME FUZES, BLASTING CAP CRIMPER AND VARIOUS EMPTY CONTAINERS AND CASINGS. APPREH 5 VCS IN HUTS WHERE EQUIP WAS FOUND. WILL FWD VCS AND EQUIP TO IFF. INTERROGATION OF DEPAINEES REVEALED THAT 1 MAN, TO THANH, WHO WORKS FOR RMK CONST HAS BEEN BRINGING DEMO MATERIAL TO THOUNG HOA(5) BS 633984 AND THAT NGUYEN THOAN IS HAMLET CORPSMAN. CIP NOTIFIED AND AMBUSH ESTAB TO PICK UP NGUYEN THOAN.
- (9) 202315H: CO B 1/7 PFM AMB PTL BS 625973 OBS VC CRAFT RUNNING TO THE EAST BS 633967 WITHOUT LIGHTS. BOAT DISAPPEARED INTO SWAMP. CALLED ARTY MISSION. RECD 8 RDS 105MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

79

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200700H: CO H&S 2/7 FTM W/ENGR BS 556959 SWEEPING ROAD LOCATED CHICOM ANTI TANK MIAL MINE, RIGGED W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. ENGR DEACTIVATED MINE.

(2) 201030H: CO H 2/7 SQD PTL S&D BS 555910 ENTERED HAMLET OF TAN PHONG(4) BS 555908 OBSERVED 2 VN MALES DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING EAST APPROX 70 METERS AWAY BS 555899 NO WPNS WERE OBS. PTL ORDERED THEM TO HALT BUT THEY DID NOT. PTL FIRED 1 WARNING RD. THEY CONTINUED TO RUN. PTL FIRED 10 RDS 7.62. FTM PURSUED TWO MEN BUT LOST CONTACT WHEN THEY ENTERED CANE FIELD.

(3) 201300H: CO G 2/7 CMBT BASE BS 547955 2 MARINES WALKING ON ROAD FM BN CP TO G RECD 2 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE EAST. ENEMY WAS NOT OBS. RETD 8 RDS 7.62 AT SUSPECTED SNIPES STOPPED A TRUCK RETURNING TO G CMBT BASE W/TROOPS ABOARD AND SEARCHED SUSPECTED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. ENEMY LOSSESS (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 5
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3A(8) AND PARA 3B(1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE ENTRY

(1) 210300H: CO C 1/7 FTM AMB BS 618992 ON RIVER OBS BOAT AT VIC BS 623996. WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED. BOAT RETD APPROX 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE. BOAT THEN RUN AGROUND VIC BS 625998. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#79

⑬

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
5TH MARINESDRAFTER: N. KOVALSKI
RELEASER: D.L. WYKER
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 22 23 42 Z

COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 80 ENDING 220800H: MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210900H: CO B S&D BS 629973 LOCATED A CAVE. CAVE HAD 2 FALSE WALLS AND THE SIZE OF THE CAVE WAS 2x2½x30 FT. SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED WITH NO SIGN OF RECENT OCCUPANCY. THE FOLLOWING EQUIP WAS FOUND IN THE CAVE. 2 CHI COM SNIPER SCOPES, AMMO POUCH & 75 RDS 7.62 AMMO. CAVE WILL BE DESTROYED AND EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 211120H: COB BS 628972. A ELEMENT OF CO B DISCOVERED 4 BOTTLES OF UNK LIQUID MEDICINE ALSO A VC CORPSMAN NOTEBOOK IN A EMPTY HOUSE, VILLIGERS WERE QUESTIONED WITH NEG RESULTS. BOTTLES WERE FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 211520H: CO A SQD CBT BT 654017 POINT OF PTL WAS MOVING THRU HEAVY BRUSH SPOTTED 2 VC W/WPNS APPROACHING FROM THE SE BT 655017. VC WERE DRESSED IN GREY UNIFORMS. VC FIRED 1 RD WHEN SPOTTED PTL. PTL FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. FTM PURSUED REMAINING VC BUT LOST CONTACT IN HEAVY BRUSH. CAPT WAS 1 CHI COM RIFLE SER # D4080, VC UNIFORM MADE IN 1960, 4RDS AMMO, 1 SMALL NOTEBOOK.

(4) 211745H: CO A SQD CBT BTL BT 652012 OBSR 9 VC W/WPNS BT 646009 WEARING BLK PJ'S AT A RANGE OF 900 METERS. PTL FIRED 100 RDS 7.62 AND CALLED 81MM MORTAR MISSION AND RECD 14 RDS EE. 2 SQD SIZED BLOCKING FORCES WERE CALLED TO ASSIST BUT VC DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY BRUSH. AREA WAS CHECKED FOR 30 MIN WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(5) 211800H: CO B SQD BS 628972 DURING SEARCH OF AREA PTL UNCOVERED THE FOLLOWING ITM HIDDEN IN HEAVY BRUSH. 2 UNIFORMS (1 GREY & 1 KHAKI), 1 CANTHEN, 1 RIFLE SLING, AND MEDICINE. ALL WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(6) 212300H: CAC L-2 BT 612018 OBSERVED 2 VC W/WPNS BT 612016. PTL FIRED 100 RDS S/A AND VC RETURNED 20 RDS S/A AND BROKE CONTACT TO THE NW. 1 VC WAS SEEN FALL DURING EXCHANGE OF FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA PROB. AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR 15 MIN WITH NEG FINDINGS.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 211525H: CO H SQD S & D BS 562916 WHILE PTL WAS MOVING THROUGH BRUSH AT A 10 METER INTERVAL POINT MAN STEPPED ON A BOOBY TRAPPED M-79 RDS. RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC. ROUND WAS EMPLACED IN GROUND WITH A NAIL PROTRUDING THROUGH A BOARD BELIEVED TO BE USED AS A TRIGGERING DEVICE. PTL BROUGHT MEN TO CBT BASE AND THEN CONTINUED MISSION.

(2) 212115H: CO H SQD S&D BS 545908 RECD 30 RDS S/A FROM A UNK NR OF VC BS 545906. BS 540901. PTL RETURNED 2 RDS 60MM AT EACH PSN, AND WILL WIRE H&I IN AREA DURING THE NIGHT. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 220730H:

#80

4. ENEMY LOSS:

A. PERSONS:

- (1) VC KIA: 1 / 1
- (2) D.T. KIA: 0
- (3) 7/0/0/0/0
- (4) 1/0/0/0/0

B. EQUIPMENT OR DESTROYED:

- (1) SEE PARA: 3A(1)
- (2) SEE PARA: 3A(3)
- (3) SEE PARA: 3A(5)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VJ NATIONALS VOLUNT BEING INRO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW UP

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 191930H RESULTS OF INTERROGATION BY IFF ON 7/1/68. RESULTS RESULTED IN THE RELEASE OF 2 MALES AND 5 FEMALES. 3 OTHERS WERE HELD FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

B. CHANGE TO PARAG(2) INTSUM NR 79. CHANGE TO READ 6 DETAINEES.

CONFIDENTIALC O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2D ROK MAR BRIG
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 230001Z MAR 67

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 81 ENDING 230800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220805H: 1/7 CP BS 630996 EXPERIENCED RADIO JAMMING ON SECONDARY BN TAC NET M-619 FREQ 44.1, SIG STRENGTH OF INTERFERENCE 5X5, NO LANGUAGE USED. STANDARD OPN PROCEDURES WERE USED TO OVERCOME JAMMING.

(2) 221245H: CO A SQD (REIN) BLOCKING FORCE APPREH 1 VN MALE 25 YRS OLD WEARING BLK PJ'S VIC BT 646025. DETAINEE HAD ID CARD NR 121108. NAME: NGUYEN VAN LE, HIS PICTURE WAS PASTED OVER ANOTHER ONE ON ID, BROUGHT TO BN CP FOR FURTHER DISPOSIT

(3) 221600H: CO C SQD CBT PTL APPREH 3 VN MALES, AGES 34, 42, AND 47, VIC BT 668043: ALL VN HAD ID CARDS WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ALTERED. KIT CARSON TEAM SCREENED DETAINEES AND INDICATED THEY WERE VC, DETAINEES FWD TO IIT FOR INTERROGATION.

(4) 221930H: CO A SQD CBT PTL DURING ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK APPREH 1 VN MALE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S APPROX 50 YRS OLD W/O ID CARD VIC BT 643012. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 221530H: CO H SQD S&D PTL OBS 2 VN MALES APPROX 20 TO 25 YRS OLD DRESSED IN BLK SHORTS, AND SHIRTS, WEARING COOLIE HATS CUTTING WOOD VIC BS 521902. ID CARD CHECK REVEALED 1 VN HAD NO ID, AND THE OTHER VN HAD NO PICTURE ON ID CARD; APPREH VN AND SEARCHED AREA FOR WPNS WITH NEG RESULTS. DETAINEES WILL BE BROUGHT TO CBT BASE FOR INTERROGATION.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 6
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#81

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: 22MAR 67, S-2 2ND BN, 7TH MAR PAID 400 \$ VN TO VN CIV FOR INTELLIGENCE INFO.
14. OTHERS:
 - A. FOLLOW-UPS
 - (1) REF INTSUM NR 80 PARA 3 B. NR (2) SQD SEARCHED AREA VIC BS 540901 TO BS 545906 FM 220700H TO 220830H WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASULTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#81

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: D. L. WAKKER *dyw 100*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 240001Z

COPY NR: _____

M CN 039

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 82 ENDING 240800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230945H: CO B 1/7 FTM SEC BS670989: ROAD SWEEP DISCOVERED A MINE IN MSR, A 105MM RD WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. ENGR DISARMED AND DEST. DETONATOR SENT TO BN S-2.

(2) 231000H: CO C 1/7 CAC L-1 BS613960 & BS596975: SQD PTL RECD 2 RADIO CALLS FM A UNK STATION CLAIMING TO BE THE CO CP. 1ST MSG ORDERED MOVEMENT OF AMB SITE, THE 2ND MSG REPLIED TO THE PTL'S ATTEMPT TO CONTACT CP. CORRECT RADIO PROCEDURE & UNACCENTED ENGLISH WERE USED BY UNK STATION. PTL USED AUTHENTICATION & DETERMINED STATION TO BE FALSE.

(3) 231000H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT BS635973 DISCOVERED A BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GREN IN BRUSH 1' OFF TRAIL. TRIP WIRE RAN ACROSS TRAIL. ENGR DEST IN PLACE.

(4) 231100H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BS628973 OBS 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S RUN INTO BRUSH BS627973. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 US CANNON, WITH COVER, ASSORT DOCUMENTS, 3 ID CARDS, 2 M-26 GREN & 2 SECTIONS OF BANGALORE TORPEDOES.

(5) 231820H: CO A 1/7 FTM CBT BT627006 APPRE 2 VCS, 1 VCS WITH 2 ID CARDS & OTHER WITH 2 BLANK ID PAPERS FOR USE BY VN UNDER 18 YRS OF AGE. VCS FWD TO IPT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230845H: CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS537899 OBS 1 VN MALE IN BLK PJ'S RUN OUT OF CAME FIELD BS539897. PTL CHALLENGED & RECD 8-10 RDS SA WHEN VC DID NOT HALT. PTL RECD 50 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF). SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY.

(2) 231000H: CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS542905 RECD 15-20 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC FM S BS546903. PTL RECD APPROX 200 RDS 7.62 INTO AREA & SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CAS.

(3) 231045H: CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS553905 OBS 2 VC RUNNING E IN BLK PJ'S BS543903. PTL FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS, VC CONT'D TO RUN. PTL FIRED 15 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (CONF) WITHOUT ID CARD. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL**(B)**

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U. S.)

PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA (CONF): 3 / VCKIA (PROB): 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS: 0/0

CAPT ENEMY EQUIP OR ENEMY EQUIP DEST: SEE PARA 3A(1)
 3A(3)
 3A(4)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 221245H: DETAINEE QUESTIONED AT BN CP BY ITT AND RELEASED.

B. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 221930H: DETAINEE QUESTIONED AT BN CP BY ITT AND RELEASED.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B

#8~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND BOK MARINE BRIGADE
 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

D. L. Walker
 250001Z MAR 67

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 85 ENDING 250800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240930H: CO C 1/7 S&C BT 652016 5 VIET MALES RAN S FM VILLAGE AS POINT APPROX- ED TUYET DIEM(4) BS 658018. POINT CALLED TO HALT IN VIET. 1 VIET HALTED, THE OTHER FOUR CONTD RUNNING. VIET WERE PURSUED BUT MARINES WERE UNABLE TO FIND THEM AFTER SEARCH OF AREA. DETAINEE INTERROGATED BY KIT CARSON. WILL FWD DETAINEE TO IIT.

(2) 241125H: CO C 1/7 S&C BT 647003 FOUND 2 VIET WITH PARTIALLY DEST ID CARDS. NAMES ARE AS FOLLOWS: LE BIEN, MALE, 28 YRS OLD; HAUNH THI HANG, FEMALE, 34 YRS OLD. FEMALE TRIED TO HIDE HER ID CARD. WILL FWD THE 2 DETAINEES TO IIT.

(3) 242030H: CO A 1/7 FTM + LVT D-5 OP BT 623004 ON ROUTINE RIVER WATCH OBS BOAT MOVING IN VIC BT 620000. ILLUM FIRED. BOAT DISPLAYED LIGHT AND STOPPED AT FISHING NETS. PTL DIVERGED TO APPREH. AS LVT D-5 APPROACHED FISHING NET, BOAT HEADED FOR SHORE. WARNING SHOT WAS IGNORED AND BOAT GROUNDED AT BT 624400L. 2 PERSONS SEEN RUNNING INTO BRUSH. BOAT SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. EST LOCAL FISHERMEN CHECKING NET AFTER CURFEW.

(4) 242200H: CO B 1/7 FTM WITH PF'S BS 706965 OBS 4 VC WITH WPNS VIC BS 706964 MOVING AWAY FM PTL. PF'S FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 AND 10 RDS CARB FIRE BEFORE PTL COULD CLOSE IN. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. AMBUSH SITE RELOCATED AT BS 712964.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240455H: CO H 2/7 S&D AMB PTL BS 587918 SET UP ALONG SONG TRA BONG AND OBS BOAT APPROX 200 METERS BS 587916 SOUTH OF THEIR POSIT MOVING IN A NE DIR. AMB FIRED 200 RDS 7.62, 50 RDS M-60 AND 2-3.5 RDS, KILLING 2 VC AND SINKING BOAT. PTL SEARCHED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 AREA, UNABLE TO FIND WPNS OR CONTRABAND. COMMUNICATIONS DIFFICULTY CAUSED DELAY IN REPORTING. 2 VC KIA CONF.

(2) 241010H: CO H 2/7 SQD PTL BS 583914 OBS VIET MALE APPROX 25 METERS FM THEIR POSIT WEARING BLK PJ'S AND EST TO BE 25 YRS OLD. WHEN HE SAW MARINES HE RAN SOUTH IN A DITCH AND INTO CANE FIELD. PTL CALLED HALT IN VIET AND FIRED ONE WARNING SHOT. THE VIET CONTD TO RUN, PTL THEN FIRED 5 MORE SHOTS. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 241350H: CO E 2/7 CMBT BASE BS 538943 VILLAGE CHIEF OF THANH TRA(2) BS 543947 BROUGHT IN A CHIEU HOI TO CMBT BASE WHO HAD TURNED HIMSELF INTO VILLAGE CHIEF. CHIEU HOI STATED HE WOULD LEAD MARINES TO AREA WHERE HE WAS TO RE-JOIN 5 OTHER VC. IF HE DID NOT RE-JOIN THE OTHER VC BY 1600H THEY WERE TO HEAD N. CHIEU HOI FURTHER STATED THE VC ARE LOCATED AROUND 3 MINES THEY HAD SET IN VICINITY BS 502947 WITH ELECTRICAL FIRING DEVICES. HE ALSO SAID HE WOULD TAKE THE MARINES TO HIS WPN A MAS-36 AND 2 HAND GREN. SENT 1 SQD, 2 PF'S AND CHIEU HOI TO SEARCH AREA AND PICK UP CHIEU HOI'S WPN. CHIEU HOI IS 19 YRS OLD, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND HIS NAME IS PHAN-VAN-PHO. CHIEU HOI WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2. SQD PTL SEARCHED AREA BS 502947 WITH NO INDICATIONS OF 5 VC OR 3 MINES IN AREA AS INDICATED BY CHIEU HOI. SQD DID FIND CHIEU HOI'S WPN, MAS-36, SER NR 290950, 1 CART BELT, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 BAYONET, 14 RDS AMMO, 1 RAINCOAT, 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS, 1 PIECE CABLE 1/8" DIA X 18" LONG. EQUIPT WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 241615H: CO E 2/7 SQD PTL BS 507917 WHILE MOVING IN TRAIL, MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED M-79 RD. SEARCHED AREA FOR OTHER BOOBY TRAPS WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U. S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 2 / VC KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 3
 (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
 94) WEAPONS: 1/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3B(3)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND BDE MAR BRIGADE
 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 260035Z

COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 84 ENDING 260800H: MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 250740H: CAC L-4 BT 622012 RECD REPT OF 2 VC BT 621023. INFO WAS REPT BY VN AGE 13. SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE AND DISCOVERED 1 M-72 RD WHICH WILL BE DESTROYED AND 2 PLASMA BOTTLES IN A SMALL ROCK SHELTER. VN WAS PAID 400 P's FOR HIS INFO.

(2) 251245H: CO A FTM SEC, CAC L-4 BT 622012 RECD REPT OF SUSPICIOUS PERSONS ON A ISLAND BT 618012. EPL WAS DISPATCHED AND FOUND 1 (US) HELMET LINER & SEVERAL NATURAL CAVES ALSO CIGARETTES WERE FOUND INDICATING RECENT OCCUPANCY. LARGEST CAVE IS 30'x15'x10'. AMBUSHES WERE SET AROUND CAVE.

(3) 251250H: CAC L-4 BT 622012 RECD INFO THAT 2-3 VC WERE DIGGING CAVES VIC BT 601020. FTM WAS DISPATCHED AND FOUND 1 CAVE 6'x4'x3' REIN WITH LUMBER. CAVE WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS AND DESTROYED.

(4) 251230H: CO C SQD CBT BT 586004 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 9 50GAL DRUMS OF RICE, & 30 25GAL JARS OF RICE. PF'S FROM CAC L-2 INTERROGATED VILLIGERS IN AREA AND APPRE 3 DETAINEES. RICE WAS DETERMINED TO BE A VC CACHE. AMTRAC WAS DISPATCHED TO REPRIVE RICE AND DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 251830H: CO A CAC L-4 BT 622012 RECD 15 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S VIC BT 625013. VC WERE SEEN RUNNING INTO HEAVY BRUSH, SQD RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62 & SNIPER TEAM FIRED 2 RDS 7.62 AND OBSERVED 1 VC FALL. RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA PROB. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONEL:

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 3
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

#84 B. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA 3A(1)
14. OTHERS:

A. OPERATION FERRY:

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 251100H: CO H BS 555913 TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. APPROX 03MIN LATER ANOTHER BOOBY TRAP WAS DETONATED RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. BOOBY TRAPS WERE M-26 GRENADES ATTACHED WITH TRIP WIRES. NEG ENEMY CONTACT.

(2) 251500H: BS 568918 WHILE AMTRAC WAS HEADING FROM TIN DOW IT STRUCK A BOOBY TRAP 155 RD RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA MED EVAC. RD WAS LOCATED IN A GULLY WHERE AMTRAC DID NOT TOUCH BOTTOM. DAMAGE TO AMTRAC WAS 2 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN OFF, HULL WAS BUCKLED, AND HYDRAULIC SYSTEM DAMAGED AND UNSERVICEABLE. AMTRAC WAS TOWED BACK TO TIN DOW AND A SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(3) 251530H: CP GROUP BS 559910 LOCATED 1,000 LBS OF RICE. RICE TO BE EXTRACTED BY AMTRAC TO BINH SON TO BE DISTRIBUTED TO REFUGEES.

(4) 251700H: CO E BS 545915 OBSERVED 3 VCS WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING TOOLS VIC BS 546915. PTL SHOUTED TO HALT & 1 VCS RAN INTO UNDERBRUSH. PTL APPREHENDED OTHER 2 VCS AND PURSUED VCS AND FIRED 2 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS. DETAINEES FWD TO CO E COMBAT BASE.

(5) 251720H: 2/7 BS 505889 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 1 VC APPROX 200 METERS SOUTH VIC BS 501894. PTL RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62mm AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(6) 251810H: CO H BS 550910 OBSERVED 3 VCS HIDING IN BUSHES. VCS WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING HCES. PTL ORDERED VCS TO HALT WHICH THEY DID AND PTL FWD VCS TO TIN DOW.

(7) 252120H: CO E BS 504896 OBSERVED LIGHTS OR TORCHES 25 METERS TO FRONT IN CANE FIELD BS 506889. FIRED 4 RDS 60mm WP AND LIGHTS MOVED INTO TREE LINE. 04 MIN LATER LIGHTS MOVED BACK INTO CANE FIELD & STARTED A FIRE. USMC FIRED 2 RDS 3.5 WP AND 2 RDS HE AND LIGHTS AGAIN TO TREE LINE AND THEN BACK TO CANE FIELD. USMC THEN FIRED 100 RDS 7.62mm AND LIGHTS WENT OUT. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 260700H:.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL:

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0/VCKIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 5
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

CONFIDENTIAL

#84

13

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

- B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VW NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:
FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 251700H:

(1) 1 OF VCS APPREHENDED BY CO E REPT. HIS NAME DUONG BAI AGE 50. HE IDENTIFIED THE FOLLOWING MEN THAT HE STATES ARE FROM TAN PHAUG:

1. PHAM PHICH: AGE 60, FARMERS ASSOCIATION LEADER. THOUGHT TO BE IN BINH SON.
2. VO QUANG: AGE 50, AUTONOMOUS LEADER.
3. VA NHIEM: AGE 60, OLD MANS ASSOCIATION LEADER.
4. VO TRO: AGE 22, GUERRILLA LEADER, (POSSIBLY DEAD)
5. VO DUNG: AGE 25, GUERRILLA.
6. TO MAY: AGE 30, NEW GUERRILLA LEADER.
7. LE THANG: AGE UNK, SUSPECTED LEADER SECURITY CADRE.
8. THERE ARE 7 MORE GUERRILLAS REPORTED TO BE LIVING IN TAN PHOUIC.

OTHER VCS CAPTURED BY CO E WERE TRANG VAN AGE 55 HE STATED THAT HIS ID CARD WAS AT BINH SON BEING PROCESSED BY IPT. VCS WHO RAN WHEN OTHER 2 VCS WERE APPREHENDED BY CO E WAS NAMED NGOYEN THU. VCS WILL BE TAKEN TO TIEN DAO BY HELO AT 26 MAR 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2D ROKMC BRIG
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 270001Z MAR 67

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 85 ENDING 270800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

SUPVR _____

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261030H: CO B SQD (REIN) + CAC L-5 CBT PTL BS 712956 ENGAGED EST 50 - 100 WELL ARMED VC DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S, AND HELMETS VICINITY BS 715949. MAR AND PF'S RECD HVY VOLUME SA, AW, .30 CAL MG, AND M-79 FIRE RESULTING IN 8 USMC KIA, 1 USN KIA, 5 PF KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), AND 1 PF WIA. VC CAPTURED 8 X M-14 RIFLES, 1 X M-1 RIFLE, 1 X M-79 GREN LAUNCHER, 1 X BAR, 2 X CARBINES, 1 PR BINOCULARS, 1 X PRC-25 RADIO, 10 GREN, 9 CART BELTS, AND MEDCAP SUPPLIES BEFORE FLEEING. 2 SQD'S OPERATING TO N AND W DISPATCHED TO ENGAGE VC, 1 ADDITIONAL SQD MOVED FM CO B CBT BASE, AND AO WAS CALLED ON STATION; CO D MOVING OVERLAND ARRIVED IN AREA. AO SIGHTED VC IN VC BS 698940, 708938, 715950, IN GROUPS OF 25 VC APPROX 1100H; 1 ELEMENT OF 10 VC WITH 3 STRETCHERS WAS OBS. AO OBS 20 VC VIC BS 705943 MOVING S AND 19 LITTER CASES OBS BEING CARRIED S. 2 ARFY MSN OF 100 RDS 105MM WERE CALLED BEFORE VC ENTERED ROK TAOR, FIRE ZONE CLEARED BY ROK'S AND AO CALLED ARTY, AND AIR MSN ON FLEEING VC RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF (KBA), AND 5 VC KIA CONF (ARTY), OBS 2 STRETCHER CASES ABANDONED ON TRAIL. AT 1115H AO OBS 10 VC WITH WPWS VICINITY BS 678949, CALLED IN FIRE MSN AND PTL FM CO D SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. BALDEAGLE FM 5TH MAR REQUESTED 1130H AND WAS DISPATCHED. ENGAGEMENT RESULTED IN TOTAL OF 8 VC KIA CONF, 10 VC KIA PROB, AND 19 VC WIA.

(2) 261145H: CO A SQD CBT PTL BT 658017 RECD 100 RDS AW FIRE FM UNK NR UNOBS VC BT 658013. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA, 4 RDS 3.5, 2 RDS M-79, AND 11 RDS 81MM MORT HE, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. MAR SEARCHED AREA FOR 15 MIN WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 261345H: CO A SQD CBT PTL BT 664037 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC BT 665044. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA FOR 15 MIN WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) 261455H: CO A CBT BASE, CAC L-4 APPREH 1 VN WITH BULLET WOUNDS IN RIGHT ARM AND LEG BT 623004. INITIAL INTERROGATION INDICATES WOUNDS WERE RECD DURING FIRE FIGHT (REF INTSUM NR 84 PARA 3 A. NR (5)). NAME OF VN, NGUYEN DU ID CARD NR 269307, AGE 55 YRS, HIS NAME ALS) APPEARS ON BLK LIST. DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO IIT.

(5) 261655H: CO B 1/5 BALDEAGLE BS 697913 RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE, AND 1 RD M-79 FM UNK NR VC VIC BS 694913. MAR RETD 10 RDS SA, SWEEPED THROUGH AREA AND SEARCHED WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIALC O N F I D E N T I A L

②

#85

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 261530H: CO A SQD (+) CBT PTL BT 653044 RECD 30-40 RDS SA FIRE FM UNOBS UNK NR VC LOC ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER BT 651044. MAR RETD 75 RDS M-60 MG, 120 RDS SA, 6 RDS M-79, AND 1 RD 60MM MORT, PTL WAS UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1 USMC WIA (NOW EVAC).

(7) 261930H: CO D PIT BLOCKING FORCE BS 683955, FTM SCTY PTL IN VIC BS 680948 WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS OF 4 VN FEMALES RECD EST 150 RDS .30 CAL MG FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS 679939 RESULTING IN 3 VN CIV KIA. PIT IN BLOCKING POSN OBS MUZZLE FLASHES AND REFD FIRE WITH 200 RDS M-60 MG, AND 20 RDS 105MM; FIRING CEASED AND VC FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. 1 VN FEMALE FLED DURING FIRE FIGHT, AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 270645H.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES - NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 8 / VC KIA PROB: 10
 (2) DETAINEES: 1
 (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
 (4) WEAPONS: O/O

B? EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: A. 261630H: BINH SON DIST ADVISOR RECD FOLLOWING RPT FM DIST AGENT.

SOURCE EVAL C/3

" 21ST AND 1ST VC REGTS, APPROX 450 MEN EACH, DRESSED IN UTILITIES, AND BLK PJ'S; ARMED WITH 2X81MM MORT, 2X60MM MORT, AND INDIV WPNS ARE LOC VIC BS 713886, 715884, 714880, 690882, 680888, AND BS 680886. 1 CO OF ONE OF THESE ELM (APPROX 120 VC) LOC VIC BS 648788, 650890, AND BS 650894; COMMANDED BY MR. LUU. INTENTIONS: SEEKING INTELL INFO ABOUT KMC. ANOTHER CO OF THESE ELEMENTS AMBUSHED USMC AND PF PTL VIC BS 712956 THEN WITHDREW TO VIC BS 690914, 692920."

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/6 ON ELM OF 2 REGTS LOC IN RPTD LOCATIONS.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: (1) 260900H: CAC L-5 BS 712951 PF'S RECD RPT FM VN VILLAGERS THAT THE 1ST VC REGT HAD MOVED INTO THE AREA AND WAS LOC VIC BS 720950. PF'S FAILED TO BELIEVE THIS RPT BECAUSE OF PREVIOUS ERRONIOUS RPTS HAD BEEN RECD FM SAME SOURCE. (NO REWARD)

S-2, 1ST BN, 7TH MAR EVAL: F/6

14. OTHERS:

A. OPERATION FERRY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#85 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

②

CONFIDENTIALC O N F I D E N T I A L

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261045H: CO E BS 537899 PTL OBS 1 VN WEARING BLK PJ'S HIDING IN THE REAR OF HOUSE BS 537899. MAR CALLED FOR VN TO COME OUT, WHEN VN REFUSED PTL APPRCH VN. DETAINEE WAS TAKEN TO CO E CP AND FWD TO BN S-2 LOC ON TIEN DAO BY RESUPPLY HELLO.

(2) 261245H: CO H PTL FOUND 105MM DUD RD WHICH WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED VIC BS 545898. ENGR ATTEMPTED TO BLOW RD WITHOUT SUCCESS, REMOVED POWDER AND LEFT RD IN PLACE.

(3) 261615H: CO H COMMENCING OFM INTELLIGENCE RPTD THAT A VC OBS POST WAS LOC IN A TREE IN FRONT OF A HOUSE BELONGING TO A MR. QUACH VIC BS 551897. TREE WAS RPTD TO HAVE IRON SPIKES IN IT TO AID CLIMBING. HOUSE WAS FOUND AND THE SPIKES WERE REMOVED FM THE TREE, DURING SEARCH OF THE HOUSE MAR FOUND 3 SHEETS OF NOTEBOOK PAPER WITH WRITING ON IT. FWD 3 SHEETS OF PAPER TO BN S-2 LOC ON TIEN DAO HILL.

(4) 262210H: CO H BS 536893 PTL SPOTTED 1 VN WEARING WHITE PJ TOP, AND BLK PJ BOTTOMS W/O WFT BS 536892. MAR CHALLENGED, VN FLED TO W, PTL THEN FIRED 1 RD M-79 AND 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA CONF: 0 / KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3 A. NR (3)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW-UPS

(1) REF INTSUM NR 84 PARA 14 A. SUB PARA 3 A. NR (7) CO E SEARCHED AREA FM 0700H TO 0730H WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#85

D

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR: 280001 Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 86 DNDING 280800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270800H: CO D 1/7 PIF BLK BS883953 OBS 5 VC IN GREEN UNIF WITH HELMETS. ACTIVITY INDICATED VC OP. FIRED 105MM FIRE MSN & OBS 3 VC FLEEING SW. 2 VCWIA (PROB).

(2) 271020H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT: PT OF PTL DETONATED A BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GREN WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL 10M IN FRONT OF PTL & 8" OFF GROUND. NO CASUALTIES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. BS646027.

(3) 271745H: CO A 1/7 PIF BLKG FORCE BS633990: CONVOY TRANSPORTING PLT BACK TO CO A CBT BASE RECD AN EXPLOSIVE CHARGE THROWN FM A BRUSH. NO DAMAGE TO TRUCK. PIF SEARCHED AREA WITH NO INDICATION OF EN ACT. OP'S LOC BS637999, 638988 & 631991 OBS NO MOVEMENT IN AREA. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(4) 272155H: CO A 1/7 SQD AMB BT655004 WHILE MOV TO AMB SITE OBS 1 VC WITH WPN VE INTO BRUSH. FIRED 2 RDS M-79 & SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CASUALTIES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

- (1) NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U. S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VKKIA CONF: 0 / VKKIA PROB: 0
- (2) 0/0/0/0/0
- (3) DETAINEES: 0
- (4) WPHS: 0/0

6. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. 271830H: 2 PF'S ATTACHED TO CAC L-4 1/7 RPT TO 1/7 S-2 THAT THUONG HOA (1) BS627971 IS A COLLECTION PT FOR RESUPPLY FM BINH SON FOR 75 TO 80 PEOPLE WHO WEAR GREEN UNIF AND CARRY LONG RIFLES. THEY COME FM VINH AN (5) BS599993 TO SHARK ISLAND TO THUONG HOA (1). THEY ALSO COME FM DONG LE AREA, GEN HIC GS BS6500 WHERE THEY ARE LIVING IN CAVES. S-2 7TH MAR CMT & EVAL: P/2 ON AREA OF RESUPPLY POINT. G-2 CMT & EVAL: P/3. 95TH LP CO (UNCONF) LAST RPTD ON 8 MARCH AT BS6596 & BS6496.

#86

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. 272015H: VILLAGE CHP OF PHUOC HOA (1) RPTD TO CAC L-3 1/7 THAT 40 TO 50 VC ARE HIDING NEAR BS687944, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, HARD HELMETS & PACKS. VC ARMED WITH CARBINES, THOMPSONS & 1 MORT TUBE OF UNK CAL. THERE INTENTIONS ARE TO WIPEOUT CAC L-3 1/7 WITHIN THE WEEK. VIL CHP RPTS HE HAS RECD SEVERAL RPTS OF THIS FROM DIFFERENT VILLAGERS. S-2 1/7 EVAL: F/6. S-2 7thMar CMT & EVAL: F/3, 95TH LP CO IS PRESENTLY BEING CARRIED IN GEN AREA. G-2 CMT & EVAL: F/3, 95TH LP CO RPTD IN AREA, POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF THIS UNIT.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

OTHERS:

A. 7TH MARINES

(1) 271645H: RECD WORD FM AIRCRAFT THAT HE OBS 30 VN MOV N (BS5500). 7TH MAR DISPATCHED PTL TO CHECK OUT AREA AND FOUND THAT VN WERE WOODCUTTERS.

B. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 271440H: CO B 1/5 BS671969 RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM SW BS668963. FIRE APPEARED TO BE DIRECTED AT END OF COLUMN. RETD APPROX 15 RDS SA & CONT'D TO MARCH. NO PURSUIT DUE TO DISTANCE.

C. OPERATION "FERRY"

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270820H: CO E 2/7 PLT BS518895 MOV ACROSS RICE PADDIES RECD 50 RDS SA FIRE FM APPROX 4 VC RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (EVAC). PLT MOV ON LINE OUT OF RICE PADDIES & RETD 200 RDS SA & REQ MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 271430H: CO E 2/7 PLT BS478938: CHIEU HOI RPTD IN SPOR REPORT 241350H LED PTL TO 3 SHOTGUNS, 2 OF UNK TYPE AND 1-12 GAUGE ITHICA MODEL 57. ALSO FOUND 1-M14 MAG & 200 RDS 7.62 US LINKED AMMO. ALL EQUIP WAS BADLY CORRODED. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S. FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD)

- (1) VCKIA (CONF): 0 / VCKIA (PROB): 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 0/
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WPNS: 3/0

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

#86

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROKMC BRIG
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 290001Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 87 ENDING 290800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

CONFIDENTIAL

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 281305H: CO D 1/7 (REIN) BS 630973 RECD 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE. ONTOS OBS VC POSIT. BELIEVED TO BE 3 VC FIRING FM HEAVY BRUSH. DELIVERED 3 RDS 106MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA VIC BS 635975 TO BS 633973 WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 281420H: CO HAS 1/7 CMET BASE BS 628997 VN WOMAN, APPROX 50 YRS OLD BROUGHT TO CMET BASE WITH BULLET WOUND IN RIGHT WRIST. TREATED AT BAS. QUESTIONED BY KIT CARSON. VN STATED SHE HAD BEEN SHOT BY VC DURING FIRE FIGHT ON 26 MAR 67, REF SPT RPT 261930H. MED EVAC REQUESTED.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES - NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. 281530H: CO B 1/7 CAC L-5 RECD FOLLOWING RPT FM VILLAGE OFFICIAL AT PHUOC THUAN (1) BS 713975: 2 CO'S OF VC HAVE MOVED INTO AREA FM BS 693946 TO BS 725946. UNIFORMS: BLACK AND GRAY, CARRYING 3-60MM MORTARS AND SUPPORTED BY 4 FISHING BOATS ALONG COAST. NO INFO ON OTHER WPNS OR MISSION AT THIS TIME. REQUESTED SWIFT BOAT COVER SEA APPROACH. REIN PLT (7B12) DIRECTED TO INVESTIGATE RPT. VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHUOC THUAN (1) RATES AS C/3. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES RPT P/3.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. 281230H: PILOT FM HIM-165 OBS 120 PEOPLE DIGGING IN THE VIC BS 5399. UNABLE TO OBS WHAT THE PEOPLE WERE DIGGING. PILOT RPTD LATER PEOPLE WERE GATHERING FIREWOOD.

CONFIDENTIAL

#87

⑤

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *Dynamite*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 300001Z MA 67

COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 88 ENDING 300800H: MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 290600H: CO A FTM AMBUSH BT 647010 POINT MAN TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE A M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(2) 290800H: CO A PLT CBT BT 654938 APPREHENDED 4 DETAINEES (2 FEMALES AGED 60 YRS OLD AND 2 MALES AGED 16 & 20) DETAINEES WERE DRESSED IN MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. PF IDENTIFIED FEMALES AS ACTIVE VC SUPPORTERS AND MALES AS VC. 1 ID CARD HAD NO NUMBER. DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO IIT.

(3) 291030H: CO B SQD CBT BS 699956 OBSERVED 3 VC ON TRAIL MOVING INTO BRUSH BS 699955. 2 WERE DRESSED IN KHAKI'S AND 1 IN GREEN PJ'S ALL WERE CARRYING WPNs. SQD ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND VC BUT THEY RAN INTO THE BRUSH. SQD FIRED 30 RDS 7.62mm. A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED 2 VC KIA CONF ALSO 1 US M-1 CARBINE SER NR 6418996, 1 CHI COM CARBINE SER NR T-9872, 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT 10 MAGAZINES AND 6 LOOSE SHEETS OF PAPER WITH WRITING. ALL WPNs AND EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 290930H: CO H SQD SEARCH AND CLEAR BS 563907 OBSERVED 5 VN IN BLK PJ'S NEAR EVACUATED VI LAGE. 3 VN'S RAN WHEN THEY SAW THE PTL APPROACH PTL CHALLENGED AND FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS THEN PTL FIRED 10 RDS RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND PTL APPREHENDED 4 DETAINEES. ALL WILL BE FWD TO IIT.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL:

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 3 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 8
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

8 DET
3 KIA (C)

B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3A(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

#88

⑬

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

None

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

#88

(8)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO: CG, 2D ROEMC BRIG
9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS

RELEASES: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 310001Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 89 ENDING 310800H MARCH 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300800H: CO A PIF CBT PTL BT 657012 ARTY FO OBS 6 ARMED VC DRESSED IN KHAKIS VIC BT 659028. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED ON N BANK SONG CAU RIVER IN EFFORT TO FORCE VC TOWARD PTL, RDS COULD NOT BE DIRECTED ON VC DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF HAMLET. AT 0830H VC WERE OBS VIC BT 664027 MOVING TOWARD HIGH GROUND, PTL CALLED FIRE MSN AND PURSUED VC. AT 0835H DURING SEARCH FOR 6 VC PTL LOC NOTEBOOK AND LETTERS HIDDEN IN HAYSTACK VIC BT 667010, DOCUMENTS WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2. AT 0940H PTL LOC BT 657012 OBS 4 ARMED VC VIC BT 664033, AO ON STA CONTROLLED FIRE MSN; VC DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. PTL SEARCHED AREA FOR 15 MIN WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. AT 1100H PTL LOC 1 VC CRITICALLY WOUNDED BY ARTY MSN BT 669027. VC WAS DRESSED IN LIGHT COLORED PJ'S AND HAD NO ID CARD, CALLED FOR MEDEVAC BUT VC DOW BEFORE HELO ARRIVED. PF'S QUESTIONED VILLAGERS, VN STATED VC WAS 1 OF 6 VC WHO LEFT HAMLET AS MAR PTL APPROACHED. (1 VC KIA CONF)

(2) 300950H: CO D PIF CBT PTL BS 636973 ATTACHED SNIPER OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN KHAKI CLOTHING WITH 1 WFN VIC BS 635962. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD SA, VC DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH WITH NO INDICATIONS OF CASUALTIES, AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 301010H: CO B PIF CBT PTL, SQD APPREH 2 VN FEMALES APPROX 20 YRS OLD DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S IN FAMILY SHELTER BS 702948. VN HAD NO ID CARDS, ALSO FOUND 10 RDS EXPENDED .30 CAL AMMO IN SHELTER. DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO IIT.

(4) 301300H: CO A PIF CBT PTL BT 653015 RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC BT 654019. PTL RETD 10 RDS SA AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(5) 301340H: CO D SQD CBT PTL LOC 1 M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAP PLACED IN HEDGE-ROW WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL BS 636976. ENGR DEST BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE.

(6) 301400H: CO D SQD (+) CBT PTL LOC 1 HOMEMADE AP MINE EQUIPPED WITH ELECTRICAL DEONATOR PLACED ALONG TRAIL BS 636976. ENGR DEST MINE IN PLACE.

(7) 301700H: CO B PIF (+) CBT PTL OBS VN CIV ATTEMPTING TO HIDE VN MALE APPROX 18 YRS OLD IN MAR BS 698955. PTL APPREH YOUTH, VN HAD SLIP-OF-PAPER FOR ID CARD. DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO IIT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(8) 301715H: CO D SQD (+) CBT PTL, FTM CONDUCTED ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK, OP 21 VN CIV ON SONG MOI RIVER BS 674994. PTL APPREH 1 VN MALE 23 YRS OLD W/O ID CARD, AND 2 VN MALES 28 YRS OLD WITH UNCOMMON TYPE ID CARDS. 3 DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO IPT.

(9) 301830H: CO A CBT BASE BT 623013, DIST POLICE CHIEF AND ASSISTANT WERE FIRED UPON BY EST 6 VC UTILIZING HOMEMADE CLAYMORE MINE BT 623004 WOUNDING DIST POLICE CHIEF IN HAND. CAC UNIT ENGAGED AND PURSUED VC TO HIGHGROUND VIC BT 621007 WHERE CONTACT WAS LOST. SEARCHED AREA UNTIL 2100H BUT COULD NOT RE-ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH VC. CAC UNIT BT 622005 ENGAGED 4 ARMED VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S BS 625015. CAC UNIT FIRED 40 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED INTO BRUSH AND WERE OBS LEAVING IN BASKET BOAT. VC CROSSED SONG TRA BONG RIVER TO VIC BT 613013, ENTERED HUT, LATER EMERGED W/O WPNS AND MINGLED INTO CROWD OF VN CIV. CO A AND CAC UNIT DISPATCHED SQD PTL TO SEARCH AREA. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND UNITS WERE UNABLE TO LOC VC OR WPNS. VILLAGERS ARE BEING QUESTIONED.

(10) 301945H: CO C FTM AMB WITH TANK BS 615995 OBS 1 BOAT W/O LIGHTS MOVING S ON SONG TRA BONG RIVER BS 620994. MAR CHALLENGED, BUT BOAT CONTD MOVING S. FTM ENGAGED HOSTILE CRAFT WITH 50 RDS SA, TANK FIRED 200 RDS .30 CAL, AND FTM PURSUED. BOAT RAN AGROUND VIC BS 618994 AND EST 12 VC GOT OUT, 2 VC FIRED 6 RDS SA, 1 VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A RADIO. VC BROKE CONTACT AND DISAPPEARED INTO SWAMP. DURING ENGAGEMENT CO TAC NET APPEARED TO BE KENED NET. POSS RADIO INTER-FERENCE WILL BE CHECKED OUT WHEN PTL RETURNS TO CBT BASE.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES - NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 0
 (2) DETAINEES: 6
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: (1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: (1) 301200H: S-2, 1ST BN, 7TH MAR BS 630995 RECD REPORT FM BINH THEIN VILLAGE COMMITTEE, VILLAGE AGENT RPTD U/I BN OF VC AND 40 GUERRILLAS WERE LOC VIC BS 720956, 710945, AND BS 695933 ON 29 MAR 67. DURING THE NIGHT OF 29 MAR 67 A MEETING WAS HELD ON WHICH ALL PRESENT SWORE A "BLOOD OATH" TO ATTACK THE VILLAGES OF LE THUY, PHUOC HOA, AND PHUOC THEIN.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMT: F/6 ON SIZE OF VC UNIT LOC IN THIS AREA, CLOSEST BN SIZED UNIT (48TH BN) IS LOC IN CAPE BATANGAN PEN.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA 8. NR (1)
 NO REWARD

14. OTHERS: NONE